

**€PA**

United States Environmental Protection Agency Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances (7510C) 739-R-06-004 July 2006

# Reregistration Eligibility Decision for 2-phenylphenol and Salts (Orthophenylphenol or OPP)

# UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

# OFFICE OF PREVENTION, PESTICIDES AND TOXIC SUBSTANCES

# **CERTIFIED MAIL**

Dear Registrant:

This is to inform you that the Environmental Protection Agency (hereafter referred to as EPA or the Agency) has completed its review of the available data and public comments received related to the preliminary risk assessments for the antimicrobial 2-phenylphenol, or orthophenylphenol, and salts (hereafter referred to as OPP). The enclosed Reregistration Eligibility Decision (RED) document was approved on July 28, 2006. Public comments and additional data received were considered in this decision.

Based on its review, EPA is now publishing its Reregistration Eligibility Decision (RED) and risk management decision for OPP and its associated human health and environmental risks. A Notice of Availability will be published in the *Federal Register* announcing the publication of the RED.

The RED and supporting risk assessments for OPP are available to the public in EPA's Pesticide Docket **EPA-HQ-OPP-2006-0154** at: <u>http://www.regulations.gov</u>.

The OPP RED was developed through EPA's public participation process, published in the Federal Register on April 26, 2006, which provides opportunities for public involvement in the Agency's pesticide tolerance reassessment and reregistration programs. Developed with input from EPA's advisory committees and others, the public participation process encourages robust public involvement starting early and continuing throughout the pesticide risk assessment and risk mitigation decision-making process. The public participation process encompasses full, modified, and streamlined versions that enable the Agency to tailor the level of review to the level of refinement of the risk assessments, as well as to the amount of use, risk, public concern, and complexity associated with each pesticide. Using the public participation process, EPA is attaining its strong commitment to both involve the public and meet statutory deadlines.

Please note that the OPP risk assessment and the attached RED document concern only this particular pesticide. This RED presents the Agency's conclusions on the dietary, drinking water, occupational and ecological risks posed by exposure to OPP alone. This document also contains both generic and product-specific data that the Agency intends to require in a Data Call-Ins (DCIs). Note that DCIs, with all pertinent instructions, will be sent to registrants at a later date. Additionally, for product-specific DCIs, the first set of required responses will be due 90

days from the receipt of the DCI letter. The second set of required responses will be due eight months from the receipt of the DCI letter.

As part of the RED, the Agency has determined that OPP will be eligible for reregistration provided that all the conditions identified in this document are satisfied, including implementation of the risk mitigation measures outlined in Section IV of the document. Sections IV and V of this RED document describe labeling amendments for end-use products and data requirements necessary to implement these mitigation measures. Instructions for registrants on submitting the revised labeling can be found in the set of instructions for product-specific data that accompanies this document.

Should a registrant fail to implement any of the risk mitigation measures outlined in this document, the Agency will continue to have concerns about the risks posed by OPP. Where the Agency has identified any unreasonable adverse effect to human health and the environment, the Agency may at any time initiate appropriate regulatory action to address this concern. At that time, any affected person(s) may challenge the Agency's action.

If you have questions on this document or the label changes necessary for reregistration, please contact the Chemical Review Manager, Rebecca M. Miller, at (703) 305-0012.

Sincerely,

Frank T. Sanders Director, Antimicrobials Division REREGISTRATION ELIGIBILITY DECISION for 2-phenylphenol and Salts (OPP) List B CASE 2575

Approved By:

Frank T. Sanders Director, Antimicrobials Division

Date: July 28, 2006

Attachment

**Table of Contents** 

| OPP Reregistration Team                                | i           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations                    | ii          |
| Abstract                                               | iv          |
| I. Introduction                                        | 1           |
| II. Chemical Overview                                  | 3           |
| A. Regulatory History                                  |             |
| B. Chemical Identification                             | 3           |
| C. Use Profile                                         | 3<br>3<br>5 |
| III. Summary of OPP Risk Assessments                   | 3<br>7      |
| A. Human Health Risk Assessment                        | 7           |
| 1. Toxicity of OPP                                     | 7           |
| 2. FQPA Safety                                         | 11          |
| 3. Population Adjusted Dose (PAD)                      | 11          |
| a. Acute PAD                                           | 12          |
| b. Chronic PAD                                         | 12          |
| 4. Dietary Exposure Assumptions                        | 12          |
| 5. Dietary (Food) Risk Assessment                      | 13          |
| a. Acute and Chronic Dietary Risk                      | 13          |
| b. Dietary Exposure and Risk for Inert Ingredient Uses | 15          |
| c. Dietary Risk from Drinking Water                    | 16          |
| 6. Residential Risk for Active Ingredient Uses         | 17          |
| a. Toxicity                                            | 17          |
| b. Residential Handler Scenarios                       | 19          |
| i. Exposure Scenarios, Data and Assumptions            | 19          |
| ii. Residential Handler Risk Estimates                 | 20          |
| iii. Residential Painter Inhalation Exposure and Risk  | 21          |
| c. Residential Post-Application Exposure               | 21          |
| i. Exposure Scenarios, Data and Assumptions            | 21          |
| ii. Residential Post-Application Risk Estimates        | 22          |
| 7. Residential Risk for Inert Ingredient Uses          | 24          |
| 8. Aggregate Risk                                      | 25          |
| a. Acute and Chronic Aggregate Risks                   | 25          |
| b. Short- and Intermediate- Term Aggregate Exposures   |             |
| and Risks                                              | 26          |
| 9. Occupational Risk                                   | 30          |
| a. Occupational Toxicity                               | 30          |
| b. Occupational Handler Exposure                       | 30          |
| c. Occupational Handler Risk Summary                   | 33          |
| d. Occupational Post-Application Exposure and Risk     | 42          |
| i. Fogging                                             | 43          |
| ii. Metalworking Fluids: Machinist                     | 44          |
| iii. Wood Preservation                                 | 44          |
| B. Environmental Risk Assessment                       | 46          |
| 1. Environmental Fate and Transport                    | 46          |
| 2. Ecological Risk                                     | 46          |

| 3. Listed Species Consideration                                           | 48  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| IV. Risk Management, Reregistration, and Tolerance Reassessment Decision  | 50  |
| A. Determination of Reregistration Eligibility                            | 50  |
| B. Public Comments and Responses                                          | 50  |
| C. Regulatory Position                                                    | 51  |
| 1. Food Quality Protection Act Findings                                   | 51  |
| a. "Risk Cup" Determination                                               | 51  |
| b. Determination of Safety to U.S. Population                             | 51  |
| c. Determination of Safety to Infants and Children                        | 52  |
| d. Cumulative Risks                                                       | 52  |
| e. Endocrine Disruptor Effects                                            | 52  |
| 2. Tolerance Summary                                                      | 53  |
| a. Tolerances Currently Listed under 40 CFR                               | 54  |
| b. Codex Harmonization                                                    | 55  |
| D. Regulatory Rationale                                                   | 55  |
| 1. Human Health Risk Management                                           | 55  |
| a. Dietary (Food) Risk Mitigation                                         | 55  |
| b. Drinking Water Risk Mitigation                                         | 55  |
| c. Residential Risk Mitigation                                            | 55  |
| d. Occupational Risk Mitigation                                           | 56  |
| i. Handler Exposure                                                       | 56  |
| ii. Post-Application Risk Mitigation                                      | 57  |
| 2. Environmental Risk Management                                          | 57  |
| 3. Listed Species Considerations                                          | 58  |
| a. The Endangered Species Program                                         | 58  |
| b. General Risk Mitigation                                                | 59  |
| V. What Registrants Need to Do                                            | 60  |
| A. Manufacturing Use Products                                             | 61  |
| 1. Additional Generic Data Requirements                                   | 61  |
| 2. Labeling for Technical and Manufacturing Use Products                  | 62  |
| B. End-Use Products                                                       | 62  |
| 1. Additional Product-Specific and Efficacy Data Requirements             | 62  |
| 2. Labeling for End-Use Products                                          | 63  |
| a. Labeling Changes Summary Table                                         | 63  |
| VI. Appendices                                                            | 65  |
| A. Table of Use Patterns for OPP and Salts                                | 66  |
| <b>B.</b> Table of Generic Data Requirements and Studies Used to Make the |     |
| Reregistration Decision                                                   | 104 |
| C. Technical Support Documents                                            | 115 |
| D. Bibliography Citations                                                 | 116 |
| E. Generic Data Call-In                                                   | 128 |
| F. Product Specific Data Call-In                                          | 130 |
| G. Batching of End-Use Products                                           | 132 |
| H. List of All Registrants Sent the Data Call-In                          | 142 |
| I. List of Available Forms                                                | 143 |
|                                                                           |     |

# **OPP Reregistration Team**

Health Effects Risk Assessment Cassi Walls Tim McMahon Talia Milano Bob Quick Matthew Crowley Dave Hrdy

Environmental Fate and Ecological Assessment Najm Shamim Kathryn Montague

<u>Use Analysis</u> Rebecca Miller

Risk Management Rebecca Miller

### **GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

| a.i.      | Active Ingredient                                                                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| aPAD      | Acute Population Adjusted Dose                                                                    |
| APHIS     | Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service                                                        |
| ARTF      | Agricultural Re-entry Task Force                                                                  |
| BCF       | Bioconcentration Factor                                                                           |
| CDC       | Centers for Disease Control                                                                       |
| CDPR      | California Department of Pesticide Regulation                                                     |
| CFR       | Code of Federal Regulations                                                                       |
| ChEI      | Cholinesterase Inhibition                                                                         |
| CMBS      | Carbamate Market Basket Survey                                                                    |
| cPAD      | Chronic Population Adjusted Dose                                                                  |
| CSFII     | USDA Continuing Surveys for Food Intake by Individuals                                            |
| CWS       | Community Water System                                                                            |
| DCI       | Data Call-In                                                                                      |
| DEEM      | Dietary Exposure Evaluation Model                                                                 |
| DLEM      |                                                                                                   |
| DWLOC     | Double layer clothing {i.e., coveralls over SL}<br>Drinking Water Level of Comparison             |
| EC        | •                                                                                                 |
|           | Emulsifiable Concentrate Formulation                                                              |
| EDSP      | Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program                                                             |
| EDSTAC    | Endocrine Disruptor Screening and Testing Advisory Committee                                      |
| EEC       | Estimated Environmental Concentration. The estimated pesticide concentration in an                |
| ED        | environment, such as a terrestrial ecosystem.                                                     |
| EP        | End-Use Product                                                                                   |
| EPA       | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency                                                              |
| EXAMS     | Tier II Surface Water Computer Model                                                              |
| FDA       | Food and Drug Administration                                                                      |
| FFDCA     | Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act                                                              |
| FIFRA     | Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act                                               |
| FOB       | Functional Observation Battery                                                                    |
| FQPA      | Food Quality Protection Act                                                                       |
| FR        | Federal Register                                                                                  |
| GL        | With gloves                                                                                       |
| GPS       | Global Positioning System                                                                         |
| HIARC     | Hazard Identification Assessment Review Committee                                                 |
| IDFS      | Incident Data System                                                                              |
| IGR       | Insect Growth Regulator                                                                           |
| IPM       | Integrated Pest Management                                                                        |
| RED       | Reregistration Eligibility Decision                                                               |
| LADD      | Lifetime Average Daily Dose                                                                       |
| $LC_{50}$ | Median Lethal Concentration. Statistically derived concentration of a substance expected to cause |
|           | death in 50% of test animals, usually expressed as the weight of substance per weight or volume   |
|           | of water, air or feed, e.g., mg/l, mg/kg or ppm.                                                  |
| LCO       | Lawn Care Operator                                                                                |
| $LD_{50}$ | Median Lethal Dose. Statistically derived single dose causing death in 50% of the test animals    |
|           | when administered by the route indicated (oral, dermal, inhalation), expressed as a weight of     |
|           | substance per unit weight of animal, e.g., mg/kg.                                                 |
| LOAEC     | Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Concentration                                                      |
| LOAEL     | Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Level                                                              |
| LOC       | Level of Concern                                                                                  |
| LOEC      | Lowest Observed Effect Concentration                                                              |
| mg/kg/day | Milligram Per Kilogram Per Day                                                                    |
| MOE       | Margin of Exposure                                                                                |
| MP        | Manufacturing-Use Product                                                                         |
| MRID      | Master Record Identification (number). EPA's system of recording and tracking studies             |
|           | submitted.                                                                                        |

| MRL         | Maximum Residue Level                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| N/A         | Not Applicable                                                |
| NASS        | National Agricultural Statistical Service                     |
| NAWQA       | USGS National Water Quality Assessment                        |
| NG          | No Gloves                                                     |
| NMFS        | National Marine Fisheries Service                             |
| NOAEC       | No Observed Adverse Effect Concentration                      |
| NOAEL       | No Observed Adverse Effect Level                              |
| NPIC        | National Pesticide Information Center                         |
| NR          |                                                               |
| OP          | No respirator                                                 |
| -           | Organophosphorus                                              |
| OPP         | EPA Office of Pesticide Programs                              |
| ORETF       | Outdoor Residential Exposure Task Force                       |
| PAD         | Population Adjusted Dose                                      |
| PCA         | Percent Crop Area                                             |
| PDCI        | Product Specific Data Call-In                                 |
| PDP         | USDA Pesticide Data Program                                   |
| PF10        | Protections factor 10 respirator                              |
| PF5         | Protection factor 5 respirator                                |
| PHED        | Pesticide Handler's Exposure Data                             |
| PHI         | Pre-harvest Interval                                          |
| ppb         | Parts Per Billion                                             |
| PPE         | Personal Protective Equipment                                 |
| PRZM        | Pesticide Root Zone Model                                     |
| RBC         | Red Blood Cell                                                |
| RED         | Reregistration Eligibility Decision                           |
| REI         | Restricted Entry Interval                                     |
| RfD         | Reference Dose                                                |
| RPA         | Reasonable and Prudent Alternatives                           |
| RPM         | Reasonable and Prudent Measures                               |
| RQ          | Risk Quotient                                                 |
| RTU         | (Ready-to-use)                                                |
| RUP         | Restricted Use Pesticide                                      |
| SCI-GROW    | Tier I Ground Water Computer Model                            |
| SF          | Safety Factor                                                 |
| SL          | Single layer clothing                                         |
| SLN         | Special Local Need (Registrations Under Section 24C of FIFRA) |
| STORET      | Storage and Retrieval                                         |
| TEP         | Typical End-Use Product                                       |
| TGAI        | Technical Grade Active Ingredient                             |
| TRAC        | Tolerance Reassessment Advisory Committee                     |
| TTRS        | Transferable Turf Residues                                    |
| UF          |                                                               |
| USDA        | Uncertainty Factor<br>United States Department of Agriculture |
|             |                                                               |
| USFWS       | United States Fish and Wildlife Service                       |
| USGS<br>WPS | United States Geological Survey<br>Worker Protection Standard |
| W F S       | WOIKEI FIOLECHOH STAHUATU                                     |

| 2            |  |
|--------------|--|
|              |  |
|              |  |
| σ            |  |
| $\mathbf{U}$ |  |
|              |  |
| $\mathbf{U}$ |  |
|              |  |
| _            |  |
|              |  |
| п            |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
| -            |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
| σ            |  |
|              |  |
| 2            |  |
|              |  |
| -            |  |
|              |  |
| 4            |  |
| 4            |  |
|              |  |
| -            |  |
|              |  |
| п            |  |
| ы<br>С       |  |

-

# ABSTRACT

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA or the Agency) has completed the human health and environmental risk assessments for 2-phenylphenol (orthophenylphenol or OPP) and its salts and is issuing its risk management decision and tolerance reassessment. The risk assessments, which are summarized below, are based on the review of the required target database supporting the use patterns of currently registered products and additional information received through the public docket. After considering the risks identified in the revised risk assessments, comments received, and mitigation suggestions from interested parties, the Agency developed its risk management decision for uses of OPP and salts that pose risks of concern. As a result of this review, EPA has determined that OPP and salts-containing products are eligible for reregistration, provided that risk mitigation measures are adopted and labels are amended accordingly. That decision is discussed fully in this document.

## I. Introduction

The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) was amended in 1988 to accelerate the reregistration of products with active ingredients registered prior to November 1, 1984 and amended again by the Pesticide Registration Improvement Act of 2003 to set time frames for the issuance of Reregistration Eligibility Decisions. The amended Act calls for the development and submission of data to support the reregistration of an active ingredient, as well as a review of all submitted data by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA or the Agency). Reregistration involves a thorough review of the scientific database underlying a pesticide's registration. The purpose of the Agency's review is to reassess the potential hazards arising from the currently registered uses of the pesticide; to determine the need for additional data on health and environmental effects; and to determine whether or not the pesticide meets the "no unreasonable adverse effects" criteria of FIFRA.

On August 3, 1996, the Food Quality Protection Act of 1996 (FQPA) was signed into law. This Act amends FIFRA to require tolerance reassessment. The Agency has decided that, for those chemicals that have tolerances and are undergoing reregistration, the tolerance reassessment will be initiated through this reregistration process. The Act also requires that by 2006, EPA must review all tolerances in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of the FQPA. FQPA also amends the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA) to require a safety finding in tolerance reassessment based on factors including consideration of cumulative effects of chemicals with a common mechanism of toxicity. This document presents the Agency's revised human health and ecological risk assessments; and the Reregistration Eligibility Decision (RED) for 2-phenylphenol and salts (also commonly called orthophenylphenol and salts or OPP).

OPP is a bacteriostat, microbiostat, nematicide, fumigant, and bactericide chemical. OPP is used in applications to hard surfaces, agricultural premises and equipment, air deodorization, commercial and institutional premises, medical premises, residential and public access premises (carpet, hard surfaces, crack and crevice treatment), and material preservatives (stains, and paints, metal working fluids, textiles, paper slurries and cement mixtures, glues, and adhesives, and consumer, household and institutional cleaning products). As a fungicide, tolerances have been established (40 CFR 180.129) for the combined residues of OPP and its sodium salt (sodium o-phenylphenate or Na-OPP) from postharvest application on citrus and pears. Tolerances for other commodities were established at the same time as those for citrus and pears, however those additional use sites have since been cancelled. The uses are not assessed in this RED and the tolerances are to be revoked.

Sodium o-phenylphenate (Na-OPP) is the only chemical in the RED case that is formulated as an inert ingredient. Sodium o-phenylphenate is formulated as inert ingredient in approximately 123 registered end-use products. The types of products that contain sodium ophenylphenate as an inert ingredient include: turf insecticides and herbicides; garden and ornamental insecticides and herbicides; insect repellant for pets; and indoor/outdoor crack and crevice insecticides. These products are formulated as soluble concentrates, gels, flowable concentrates, ready to use liquids, granular, and bait traps. The vast majority of these products contain sodium o-phenylphenate as an inert ingredient in amounts less than 2% of the formulation. In these cases, the residues on food have an exemption from the requirement of a tolerance under the 40 CFR §180.920 when used as an inert ingredient in pesticide formulations that are applied to growing crops.

The Agency has concluded that the special hazard-based FQPA safety factor be **reduced to 1x** for OPP based on the available data and because the risk assessment does not underestimate risks for infants and children. There are available developmental toxicity and reproductive toxicity studies for OPP that are considered acceptable and that show no evidence of increased toxicity to offspring at the same or lower doses as those causing parental/systemic toxicity or evidence of more severe toxicity relative to parental/systemic toxicity.

Risks summarized in this document are those that result from the use of the active ingredient OPP and salts in addition to the inert uses of Na-OPP only. The Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA) requires that the Agency consider available information concerning the cumulative effects of a particular pesticide's residues and other substances that have a common mechanism of toxicity. The reason for consideration of other substances is due to the possibility that low-level exposures to multiple chemical substances that cause a common toxic effect by a common toxic mechanism could lead to the same adverse health effect that would occur at a higher level of exposure to any of the substances individually. Unlike other pesticides for which EPA has followed a cumulative risk approach based on a common mechanism of toxicity, EPA has not made a common mechanism of toxicity finding for OPP and any other substances. OPP does not appear to produce a toxic metabolite produced by other substances. For the purposes of this action, therefore, EPA has not assumed that OPP has a common mechanism of toxicity with other substances. For information regarding EPA's efforts to determine which chemicals have a common mechanism of toxicity and to evaluate the cumulative effects of such chemicals, see the policy statements released by EPA's Office of Pesticide Programs concerning common mechanism determinations and procedures for cumulating effects from substances found to have a common mechanism on EPA's website at http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/cumulative.

This document presents the Agency's decision regarding the reregistration eligibility of the registered uses of OPP. In an effort to simplify the RED, the information presented herein is summarized from more detailed information that can be found in the technical supporting documents for OPP referenced in this RED. The revised risk assessments and related addenda are not included in this document, but are available in the Public Docket at <a href="http://www.regulations.gov">http://www.regulations.gov</a>.

This document consists of six sections. Section I is the introduction. Section II provides a chemical overview, a profile of the use and usage of OPP, and its regulatory history. Section III, Summary of OPP Risk Assessments, gives an overview of the human health and environmental assessments based on the data available to the Agency. Section IV, Risk Management, Reregistration, and Tolerance Reassessment Decision, presents the reregistration eligibility and risk management decisions. Section V, What Registrants Need to Do, summarizes the necessary label changes based on the risk mitigation measures outlined in Section IV. Finally, the Appendices list all use patterns eligible for reregistration, bibliographic information, related documents and how to access them, and Data Call-In (DCI) information.

# II. Chemical Overview

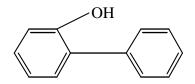
## A. Regulatory History

The 2-phenylphenol reregistration case contains OPP and its sodium (Na-OPP) and potassium (K-OPP) salts. There are 120 active products containing OPP and salts as an active ingredient registered under Section 3 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA). There are 123 active products that have inert uses for Na-OPP.

# B. Chemical Identification - Technical OPP, Na-OPP, and K-OPP

## 1. Chemical Identity of OPP:

Chemical Name:2-phenylphenolChemical Family:PhenolCommon/Trade Name:Dowcide1, Preventol O Extra 1CAS Number:90-43-7Molecular Formula:C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>20</sub>OChemical Structure:



Orthophenylphenol

# Table 1. Chemical Characteristics for Technical Grade Active OPP

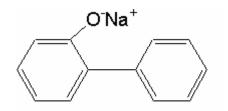
| Molecular Weight                                       | 170.2                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Color                                                  | Colorless                                    |
| Physical State                                         | Solid (flakes)                               |
| Specific Gravity                                       | 1.2                                          |
| Dissociation Constant                                  | 9.9 at 25 ° C                                |
| pH                                                     | 6.1 in aqueous solution at 22.7 $^{\circ}$ C |
| Stability                                              | Stable at normal conditions                  |
| Melting Point                                          | 56-58 ° C                                    |
| Boiling Point                                          | 286 ° C                                      |
| Water Solubility                                       | 700 mg/L at 25 ° C                           |
| Octanol-Water Partition constant (LogK <sub>OW</sub> ) | 3.3                                          |
| Vapor Pressure                                         | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ mm Hg at 25 ° C           |

# 2. Chemical Identity of Na-OPP:

| Chemical Name:      | Sodium orthophenylphenate     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Chemical Family:    | Phenol                        |
| Common/Trade Names: | Dowcide A, Preventol ON Extra |

| CAS Number:        | 132-27-4                            |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Molecular Formula: | C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>19</sub> NaO |

Molecular Structure:



Na-OPP (Sodium orthophenylphenate)

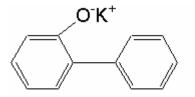
# Table 2. Chemical Characteristics for Technical Grade Active Na-OPP

| Molecular Weight                                           | 192.19                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Color                                                      | White to light buff                    |
| Physical State                                             | Solid (flakes)                         |
| Specific Gravity                                           | 0.61 to 0.69                           |
| Dissociation Constant                                      | 10 at 20 ° C                           |
| pH                                                         | 12. 13.5                               |
| Stability                                                  | Stable under controlled conditions     |
| Melting Point                                              | 298.5 ° C                              |
| Boiling Point                                              | N/A                                    |
| Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient (Log K <sub>OW</sub> ) | 0.59                                   |
| Water Solubility                                           | 60.6 g/100 mL, 53.37 % (w/w)           |
| Vapor Pressure                                             | 1.8 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> mm Hg at 25 ° C |

# 3. Chemical Identity of K-OPP:

Chemical Name:PotaChemical Family:PherCommon/Trade Name:PotaCAS Number:1370Molecular Formula:C12HChemical Structure:C12H

Potassium orthophenylphenate Phenol Potassium salt 13707-65-8 $C_{12}H_{19}KO$ 



K-OPP (Potassium Orthophenylphenate)

| Molecular Weight                                           | 208.30                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Color                                                      | White                                  |
| Physical State                                             | Solid                                  |
| Specific Gravity                                           | n/a                                    |
| Dissociation Constant                                      | n/a                                    |
| PH                                                         | n/a                                    |
| Stability                                                  | n/a                                    |
| Melting Point                                              | 230.7 C                                |
| Boiling Point                                              | n/a                                    |
| Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient (Log K <sub>OW</sub> ) | 0.59                                   |
| Water Solubility                                           | Highly water soluble                   |
| Vapor Pressure                                             | 1.91 x 10 <sup>-11</sup> mm Hg at 25 C |

Table 3. Chemical Characteristics for Technical Grade Active K-OPP

# C. Use Profile

The following is information on the currently registered uses of OPP products and an overview of use sites and application methods. A detailed table of the uses of OPP eligible for reregistration is contained in Appendix A.

| Type of Pesticide: | Fungicide/Fungistat         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|                    | Bacteriostat                |
|                    | Sanitizer                   |
|                    | Microbistat                 |
|                    | Disinfectant (Bacteriocide) |
|                    | Nematicide                  |
|                    | Fumigant                    |

## **Summary of Use**:

Products containing OPP and salts as an active ingredient are intended for use in agricultural, food handling, commercial/institutional/ industrial, residential and public access, and medical settings (Use Site Categories I, II, III, IV and V, respectively), as well as a materials preservative for a variety of products (Use Site Category VII) and as a wood preservative (Use Site Category X). Some examples of uses are listed below, for a detailed use description please refer to Appendix A.

<u>Agricultural:</u> OPP is used in mushroom houses, in addition to cattle, swine and poultry farms and premises.

# Commercial/Institutional/Industrial:

OPP is used to treat hard, non-porous industrial and institutional equipment and surfaces.

- Food: OPP and salts is used as a post-harvest fungicide on citrus and pears.
- <u>Non-Food</u>: Na-OPP is used as an inert ingredient in turf insecticides and herbicides; garden and ornamental insecticides and herbicides; insect repellant for pets; and indoor/outdoor crack and crevice insecticides.

## Residential and Public Access:

OPP is used in applications to treat indoor and outdoor premises including decks, carpets, garbage cans, animal kennels, and bathrooms.

## Materials Preservatives:

OPP is found in metalworking fluids, stains and paints, glues, building materials, glazes, paper, leather, and polymers.

<u>Medical:</u> OPP is used to treat hospital and dental office equipment and premises.

## Wood Preservative:

OPP is used for sapstain control in freshly cut lumber.

**Target Pests:** Deterioration/spoilage bacteria, fungi (coatings, leather, metal working coolants), mildew, mold, pseudomonas spp., and sapstain.

# Formulation Types of OPP and Salts:

Soluble concentrates, soluble powder, ready-to-use solutions, and impregnated wipes.

# Method and Rates of Application:

The methods and rates of application for OPP-containing products vary greatly depending on use site. Please refer to Appendix A for more detailed application rates for each use site and methods of application.

## III. Summary of OPP Risk Assessments

The purpose of this summary is to assist the reader by identifying the key features and findings of these risk assessments, and to help the reader better understand the conclusions reached in the assessments. The human health and ecological risk assessment documents and supporting information listed in Appendix C were used to formulate the safety finding and regulatory decision for OPP. While the risk assessments and related addenda are not included in this document, they are available from the OPP Public Docket and may also be accessed at <a href="http://www.regulations.gov">http://www.regulations.gov</a>. Hard copies of these documents may be found in the Office of Pesticide Program's public docket under docket number HQ-EPA-OPP-2006-0154. The public docket is located in Room S-4400, One Potomac Yard (South Building), 2777 S. Crystal Drive, Arlington, VA 22202, and is open Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

## A. Human Health Risk Assessment

## 1. Toxicity of OPP

The Agency's use of human studies in the OPP and salts risk assessment is in accordance with the Agency's Final Rule promulgated on January 26, 2006, related to Protections for Subjects in Human Research, which is codified in 40 CFR Part 26. A brief overview of the toxicity studies used for determining endpoints in the human health dietary risk assessments are outlined in Table 5. Further details on the toxicity of OPP can be found in the documents "Toxicology Disciplinary Chapter for the Re-Registration Eligibility Decision (RED) Risk Assessment," dated April 17, 2006 and "Ortho Phenylphenol, and its Sodium and Potassium Salts. Dietary Exposure Assessments for the Reregistration Eligibility Decision," dated April 10, 2006. These documents are available in the docket at <a href="http://www/regulations.gov">http://www/regulations.gov</a>.

The database is complete with the exception of acute dermal toxicity (870.1200), acute inhalation toxicity (870.1300), and primary eye irritation (870.2400). Acceptable acute toxicity studies for these guidelines must be submitted. The Agency has reviewed all toxicity studies submitted for OPP and found the database sufficient for reregistration. The studies have been submitted to support guideline requirements. Major features of the toxicology profile are presented below. 2-phenylphenol has a moderate order of acute toxicity via the oral route of exposure (Toxicity Category III). For dermal irritation, 2-phenylphenol and its sodium salt are severe (Toxicity Category I) and moderate to severe (Toxicity Category II) irritants, respectively. 2-phenylphenol and its sodium salt are not dermal sensitizers.

| Guideline<br>Number | Study Type/Test<br>substance (% a.i.)                            | MRID Number/<br>Citation | Results                                                                              | Toxicity<br>Category |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 870.1100<br>(§81-1) | Acute Oral- Rat<br>2-phenylphenol purity<br>(99.9%)              | 43334201                 | $LD_{50} = 2733 \text{ mg/kg}$                                                       | III                  |
| 870.1100<br>(§81-1) | Acute Oral- Rat<br>2-phenylphenol, sodium<br>salt purity (99.1%) | 43334204                 | $LD_{50} = 846 \text{ mg/kg}$<br>(male)<br>$LD_{50} = 591 \text{ mg/kg}$<br>(female) | III                  |

# Table 4. Acute Toxicity Profile for 2-Phenylphenol and Salts

| Guideline<br>Number | Study Type/Test<br>substance (% a.i.)                                                 | MRID Number/<br>Citation | Results           | Toxicity<br>Category |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 870.1200<br>(§81-2) | Data Gap                                                                              | NA                       | NA                | NA                   |
| 870.1300<br>(§81-3) | Data Gap                                                                              | NA                       | NA                | NA                   |
| 870.2400<br>(§81-4) | Data Gap                                                                              | NA                       | NA                | NA                   |
| 870.2500<br>(§81-5) | Primary Dermal<br>Irritation- Rabbit<br>2-phenylphenol purity<br>(99.9%)              | 43334202                 | Primary Irritant  | Ι                    |
| 870.2600<br>(§81-6) | Dermal Sensitization -<br>Guinea pig<br>2-phenylphenol purity<br>(99.9%)              | 43334203                 | Not a sensitizer. | No                   |
| 870.2600<br>(§81-6) | Dermal Sensitization -<br>Guinea pig<br>2-phenylphenol, sodium<br>salt purity (99.1%) | 43334205                 | Not a sensitizer. | No                   |

The doses and toxicological endpoints selected for the dietary exposure scenarios are summarized in Table 5 below.

| Exposure<br>Scenario                                          | Dose Used in Risk<br>Assessment<br>(mg/kg/day) | Target MOE, UF,<br>Special FQPA SF,<br>for Risk<br>Assessment                                                                                   | Study and Toxicological Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acute Dietary<br>(general<br>population and<br>females 13-49) | No appropriate endpoi                          | nts were identified that<br>this risk assessment                                                                                                | represent a single dose effect. Therefore, is not required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Chronic Dietary</b><br>(all populations)                   | NOAEL =<br>39 mg/kg/day                        | FQPA SF = 1<br>UF = 100 (10x<br>inter-species<br>extrapolation, 10x<br>intra-species<br>variation)<br>Chronic RfD<br>(cPAD) =<br>0.39 mg/kg/day | Combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity<br>study in rats (MRID 43954301,<br>44852701, 44832201)<br>LOAEL of 200 mg/kg/day based upon<br>decreased body weight, body weight<br>gain, food consumption and food<br>efficiency, increased clinical and gross<br>pathological signs of toxicity. |

UF = uncertainty factor, DB UF = data base uncertainty factor, FQPA SF = special FQPA safety factor, NOAEL = no observed adverse effect level, LOAEL = lowest observed adverse effect level, PAD = population adjusted dose (a = acute, c = chronic), RfD = reference dose, MOE = margin of exposure

#### **General Toxicity Observations**

Repeated dose (subchronic) oral toxicity testing with OPP by the oral route showed systemic toxicity (decreased body weight gain and food consumption; decreased hemoglobin and mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration) only at doses in excess of a limit dose (approximately 1650 mg/kg). Repeated dose dermal toxicity testing (21-day toxicity test) showed no significant treatment-related systemic effects up to and including a limit dose (1000 mg/kg), but dermal irritation was observed at 500 mg/kg.

The Agency has concluded that there is not a concern for neurotoxicity resulting from exposure to OPP and salts. The available toxicology data on OPP show no significant neurotoxic effects from administration of the chemical in experimental animal studies.

Developmental toxicity studies for orthophenylphenol are available in both the rat and rabbit. The examination of these studies shows that adverse effects in offspring occurred at doses higher than those producing maternal toxicity. In addition, the effects on offspring were not considered more severe than those occurring in maternal animals. Therefore, there is no increased concern for developmental toxicity of orthophenylphenol when comparing effects in adult animals with those in offspring. This conclusion is similar to that reached by the UK's Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs of the Pesticides Safety Directorate in their 1993 publication on the Evaluation of 2-phenylphenol.

In a two-generation reproduction toxicity study, there were no toxicologically significant effects on reproductive parameters. Therefore, there is no increased concern for potential reproductive toxicity of orthophenylphenol.

<u>Dietary</u>: No appropriate endpoints were identified that represent a single dose effect therefore an acute assessment was not conducted. The chronic RfD is 0.39 mg/kg/day. This endpoint is based on a combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity study in rats with a reported NOAEL of 39 mg/kg/day. This study indicated decreased body weight, body weight gain, food consumption and food efficiency, increased clinical and gross pathological signs of toxicity at the LOAEL of 200 mg/kg/day. An uncertainty factor of 100 (10x for interspecies extrapolation, and 10x for intraspecies variability) was applied to the NOAEL to obtain the chronic RfD.

Incidental Oral: The short-term oral endpoint is 100 mg/kg/day and is based upon clinical observations of toxicity, decreased weight gain, food consumption and food efficiency at 300 mg/kg/day in maternal developmental toxicity studies in rats and rabbits. The intermediate-term oral endpoint is 39 mg/kg/day based upon decreased body weight, body weight gain, food consumption and food efficiency, increased clinical and gross pathological signs of toxicity at 200 mg/kg/day in a combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity study in rats. The target MOE is 100 for residential and occupational exposure.

<u>Dermal</u>: The short-term dermal endpoint is 100 mg/kg/day and is based dermal irritation (erythema, scaling) at the site of test substance application at 500 mg/kg/day in a 21-day dermal toxicity study in rats. The target MOE is 100 for residential and occupations exposure. The intermediate- and long-term dermal endpoints are 39 mg/kg/day based upon decreased body weight, body weight gain, food consumption and food efficiency (effects observed as early as 13

weeks in this study), increased clinical and gross pathological signs of toxicity at 200 mg/kg/day in a combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity study in rats. The target MOE is 100.

<u>Inhalation</u>: The short-term inhalation endpoint is 100 mg/kg/day based upon clinical observations of toxicity, decreased weight gain, food consumption and food efficiency at 300 mg/kg/day in maternal developmental (gavage) toxicity studies in rats and rabbits. The intermediate- and long-term inhalation endpoints are 39 mg/kg/day based upon decreased body weight, body weight gain, food consumption and food efficiency (effects observed as early as 13 weeks in this study), increased clinical and gross pathological signs of toxicity at 200 mg/kg/day in a combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity study in rats. The target MOE is 100 for occupational and residential exposure; however if the resulting MOE is not greater than 1000, the Agency will generally require a repeat dose inhalation study of at least 28 days in duration. (The MOE of 1000 is based on the application of a 10X uncertainty factor for interspecies extrapolation, a 10X uncertainty for intraspecies variability and a 10X for the lack of an inhalation study).

<u>Mutagenicity</u>: All acceptable mutagenicity studies showed a negative mutagenic response for this chemical.

<u>Carcinogenicity</u>: In accordance with the EPA Final Guidelines for Carcinogen Risk Assessment (March 29, 2005), the Agency used multiple descriptors for the classification of orthophenylphenol and sodium orthophenylphenol.

OPP and NA-OPP were classified as "**Not Likely to be Carcinogenic to Humans**" based on convincing evidence that carcinogenic effects are not likely below a defined dose range (i.e., below 200 mg/kg/day). This classification is based on convincing evidence that a non-linear mode of action for bladder tumors was established in rats. High doses of OPP lead to saturation of phase II detoxification enzyme pathways, resulting in increased amounts of the oxidative metabolites o-phenylhydroquinone (PHQ) and/or o-phenylbenzoquinone (PBQ). The generation of PBQ is considered dose-dependent, appearing in increased quantity only at higher doses of OPP (>200 mg/kg/day). The shift in biotransformation products with increased dose of OPP has been postulated to be associated with the non-linear response observed in tumorigenicity of the urinary bladder, involving oxidative damage to cells and subsequent regenerative hyperplasia. With continued exposure, this process leads to development of tumors. Evidence suggests that a non-genotoxic mode of action is operative.

OPP and NA-OPP were also classified as "Likely to be Carcinogenic to Humans," based on the presence of urinary bladder tumors in rats and the presence of liver tumors in mice at doses above 200 mg/kg/day. This classification is based on the fact that insufficient data were provided to support a mode of action for the mouse liver tumors. Although the tumors were benign and observed only in one sex at high doses, more data are required for any conclusion to be drawn regarding the mode of action for these tumors.

The Agency notes that although both chemicals are classified as "Likely to be Carcinogenic to Humans" above a defined dose range, quantification of cancer risk is not required since the NOAEL selected for the chronic Reference Dose (39 mg/kg/day) is protective of the precursor events leading to development of bladder tumors that occur at doses above 200 mg/kg/day and liver tumors that occur above 500 mg/kg/day.

Endocrine Disruption Potential: EPA is required under the Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA), as amended by FQPA, to develop a screening program to determine whether certain substances (including all pesticide active and other ingredients) "may have an effect in humans that is similar to an effect produced by a naturally occurring estrogen, or other such endocrine effects as the Administrator may designate." Following recommendations of its Endocrine Disruptor and Testing Advisory Committee (EDSTAC), EPA determined that there was a scientific basis for including, as part of the program, the androgen and thyroid hormone systems, in addition to the estrogen hormone system. EPA also adopted EDSTAC's recommendation that the Program include evaluations of potential effects in wildlife. For pesticide chemicals, EPA will use FIFRA and, to the extent that effects in wildlife may help determine whether a substance may have an effect in humans, FFDCA authority to require the wildlife evaluations. As the science develops and resources allow, screening of additional hormone systems may be added to the Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program (EDSP).

When the appropriate screening and/or testing protocols being considered under the Agency's EDSP have been developed, OPP may be subjected to additional screening and/or testing to better characterize effects related to endocrine disruption.

## 2. FQPA Safety Factor

The FQPA Safety Factor (as required by the Food Quality Protection Act of 1996) is intended to provide an additional 10-fold safety factor (10X), to protect for special sensitivity in infants and children to specific pesticide residues in food, drinking water, or residential exposures, or to compensate for an incomplete database. The FQPA Safety Factor has been removed (i.e., reduced to 1X) for orthophenylphenol and salts based on the available developmental toxicity and reproductive toxicity studies for OPP that are considered acceptable. These studies show no evidence of increased toxicity to offspring at the same or lower doses as those causing parental/systemic toxicity or evidence of more severe toxicity relative to parental/systemic toxicity. The FQPA Safety Factor assumes that the databases for food, drinking water, and residential exposures are complete, the risk assessment for each potential exposure scenario includes all metabolites and/or degradates of concern, and does not underestimate the potential risk for infants and children. These criteria have been met for OPP and salts. Based on the analysis of submitted developmental toxicity studies, the Agency determined that no special FQPA Safety Factor was needed since there were no residual uncertainties for pre- and/or postnatal toxicity.

### **3. Population Adjusted Dose (PAD)**

Dietary risk is characterized in terms of the Population Adjusted Dose (PAD), which reflects the reference dose (RfD), either acute or chronic, that has been adjusted to account for the FQPA Safety Factor (SF). This calculation is performed for each population subgroup. A risk estimate that is less than 100% of the acute or chronic PAD is not of concern.

#### a. Acute PAD

As there is no acute dietary endpoint selected for OPP an acute dietary assessment was not performed for OPP.

## b. Chronic PAD

Chronic dietary risk for OPP is assessed by comparing chronic dietary exposure estimates (in mg/kg/day) to the chronic Population Adjusted Dose (cPAD). Chronic dietary risk is expressed as a percent of the cPAD. The cPAD is the chronic reference dose (0.39 mg/kg/day) modified by the FQPA safety factor. The cPAD was derived from a combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity study in rats in which both the NOAEL (39 mg/kg/day) and the LOAEL (200 mg/kg/day) were determined based on decreased body weight, body weight gain, food consumption and food efficiency, increased clinical and gross pathological signs of toxicity. The OPP cPAD is 0.39 mg/kg/day based on a reference dose of 0.39 mg/kg/day, which includes the incorporation of the FQPA safety factor (1X) for the overall U.S. population or any population subgroups.

# 4. Dietary Exposure Assumptions

Dietary exposure to OPP residues occurs from the antimicrobial uses as disinfectants and sanitizers in the following scenarios: counter tops, tables, refrigerators, preservative in papermaking, preservative in adhesive, mushroom premises, and in plastics and polymers. These are considered to be indirect food uses. The maximum rate of application for OPP in sanitizer end-use solutions is 400 ppm as indicated in 40 CFR 180.940. Review of current labels indicates that product application rates are much higher than the limit the Agency has set in the 40 CFR 180.940. The Agency has carried out the dietary assessment for all the scenarios listed above using the maximum application rate found on the labels, except for plastics and polymers which were not included in the quantitative assessment due to a lack of residue migration data. Exposures via this pathway are not expected to be greater than those from the assessed uses and should have limited impacts on the dietary exposure assessment. To confirm this, a plastics and polymers migration study is required. Chronic dietary exposure assessments were conducted using FDA's Center for Food Safety & Applied Nutrition's (CFSAN) screening-level approach as presented in "Preparation of Food Contact Notifications and Food Additive Petitions for Food Contact Substances: Chemistry Recommendations" dated April 2002. Using the maximum application rates and US FDA's default assumptions, "worst-case" dietary concentration values were calculated by the Agency.

FDA's method utilizes a number of general assumptions for calculating the amount of OPP and salts in food from contacting treated paper surfaces. These assumptions include the following: 1) the food contact can result from a one time use or a repeat use of the paper; 2) the consumption factor (CF or fraction of food that contacts the packaging surface) represents a ratio of the actual weight of food that comes into contact with the paper packaging to the total weight of the food packaged with the paper; 3) the CF varies based on type of packaging; and 4) 100% of the antimicrobial present in the packaging migrates into the food commodities.

Dietary exposure to active ingredient OPP residues, specifically Na-OPP, also occurs from the conventional (agricultural) use as a fungicide in post-harvest application on raw agricultural commodities (RAC) including citrus and pears. These uses are considered direct food uses. Tolerances (40 CFR Part 180.129) were established for the residues of orthophenylphenol and its sodium salt (46 FR Notice 27938, May 22, 1981 and its amendment 48 FR Notice 32015, July 13, 1983) for this use. The established tolerances are 25 ppm on pears and 10 ppm for citrus.

The direct food use portion of the non-cancer dietary risk assessment was carried out by the Agency using the Dietary Exposure Evaluation Model (DEEM- FDIC<sup>TM</sup>), Version 2.03 as well as Lifeline Model Version 3.0 which uses food consumption data from the USDA's Continuing Surveys of Food Intake by Individuals (CSFII) from 1994-1996 and 1998. This assessment is tier 1, conservative (assumes 100% crop treatment) and uses a deterministic approach. As input parameters for modeling analyses, residue level tolerances (indicated above) were used as point estimates.

## 5. Dietary (Food) Risk Assessment

#### a. Acute and Chronic Dietary Risk

Generally, a dietary risk estimate that is less than 100% of the acute or chronic PAD does not exceed the Agency's levels of concern. A summary of antimicrobial indirect food use chronic risk estimates are shown below in Table 6. Risk estimates are below the Agency's level of concern. For adults, the chronic dietary risk estimate is 19.68% of the chronic PAD. For children, the most highly exposed population subgroup, the chronic dietary risk estimate is 45.17% of the chronic PAD. Therefore, chronic dietary risk estimates are below the Agency's level of concern for all population subgroups. As there is no acute dietary endpoint selected for OPP an acute dietary assessment was not performed for OPP.

| Table 6. Summary of Dietary Exposure and Nisk for OFF from mullect Food Oses |               |                               |                  |       |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|--|--|
| Use                                                                          | Dietary       | Estimated Daily               | Daily Dietary    | %     |  |  |
|                                                                              | Concentration | Intake                        | Dose (mg/kg/day) | cPAD  |  |  |
|                                                                              | (ppb)         | (µg/person <sup>1</sup> /day) |                  |       |  |  |
| Counter top/                                                                 | 280           | 840 (adult)                   | 0.012 (adult)    | 3.0   |  |  |
| disinfectant                                                                 |               | 420 (child)                   | 0.028 (child)    | 7.0   |  |  |
| Dishwashing/                                                                 | 91.5          | 274 (adult)                   | 0.004 (adult)    | 1.0   |  |  |
| disinfectant                                                                 |               | 137.5 (child)                 | 0.0092 (child)   | 2.0   |  |  |
| Paper slimicide                                                              | 1120          | 3360 (adult)                  | 0.048 (adult)    | 12.0  |  |  |
| use                                                                          |               | 1680 (child)                  | 0.112 (child)    | 28.0  |  |  |
| Paper Coating/                                                               | 3200          | 960 (adult)                   | 0.014 (adult)    | 3.6   |  |  |
| preservative                                                                 |               | 480 (child)                   | 0.032 (child)    | 8.0   |  |  |
| Paper Adhesive                                                               | 7             | 21 (adult)                    | 0.0003 (adult)   | 0.08  |  |  |
| preservative                                                                 |               | 10.5 (child)                  | 0.0007(child)    | 0.17  |  |  |
| Cumulative                                                                   | 4698          | 5455 (adult)                  | 0.077 (adult)    | 19.68 |  |  |
|                                                                              |               | 2728 (child)                  | 0.181 (child)    | 45.17 |  |  |

| Table 6. | Summary of | f Dietary Ex | xposure and   | <b>Risk for OPP</b> | from Indirect      | Food Uses |
|----------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|          | Dummary U  |              | apopul c ullu | THOM IOL OIL        | II OIII IIIGII CCC |           |

<sup>1</sup> A 15 kg child is about 3 years old for both male and female. A 70 kg male is approximately 18-19 years old while a 60 kg female is approximately 17-19 years old.

A summary of direct food use chronic risk estimates are shown below in Table 7. For conventional direct food uses, the chronic analyses were below Agency's level of concern for the general US Population (4.4% of cPAD) and all other population subgroups (the most highly exposed being children 1-2 years old with a 15.8% of the cPAD).

| Table 7. Summary of Dietary Exposure and Risk for OPP from Direct Food Use |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                     | Total Exposure       |            |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| Population<br>Subgroup              | mg/kg<br>body wt/day | Percent of |  |
| U.S. Population (total)             | 0.017272             | 4.4%       |  |
| U.S. Population (spring season)     | 0.017159             | 4.4%       |  |
| U.S. Population (summer season)     | 0.015500             | 4.0%       |  |
| U.S. Population (autumn season)     | 0.017393             | 4.5%       |  |
| U.S. Population (winter season)     | 0.019154             | 4.9%       |  |
| Northeast region                    | 0.022233             | 5.7%       |  |
| Midwest region                      | 0.016081             | 4.1%       |  |
| Southern region                     | 0.014734             | 3.8%       |  |
| Western region                      | 0.018139             | 4.7%       |  |
| Hispanics                           | 0.023028             | 5.9%       |  |
| Non-hispanic whites                 | 0.015798             | 4.1%       |  |
| Non-hispanic blacks                 | 0.018590             | 4.8%       |  |
| Non-hisp/non-white/non-black        | 0.023932             | 6.1%       |  |
| All infants (< 1 year)              | 0.032546             | 8.3%       |  |
| Nursing infants                     | 0.019018             | 4.9%       |  |
| Non-nursing infants                 | 0.037682             | 9.7%       |  |
| Children 1-6 yrs                    | 0.048971             | 12.6%      |  |
| Children 7-12 yrs                   | 0.025727             | 6.6%       |  |
| Females 13-19 (not preg or nursing) | 0.015235             | 3.9%       |  |
| Females 20+ (not preg or nursing)   | 0.012330             | 3.2%       |  |
| Females 13-50 yrs                   | 0.013916             | 3.6%       |  |
| Females 13+ (preg/not nursing)      | 0.015402             | 3.9%       |  |
| Females 13+ (nursing)               | 0.016392             | 4.2%       |  |
| Males 13-19 yrs                     | 0.016401             | 4.2%       |  |
| Males 20+ yrs                       | 0.011248             | 2.9%       |  |
| Seniors 55+                         | 0.013104             | 3.4%       |  |

| Children 1-2 yrs  | 0.061534 | 15.8% |  |
|-------------------|----------|-------|--|
| Children 3-5 yrs  | 0.045373 | 11.6% |  |
| Children 6-12 yrs | 0.027089 | 6.9%  |  |
| Youth 13-19 yrs   | 0.015950 | 4.1%  |  |
| Adults 20-49 yrs  | 0.011278 | 2.9%  |  |
| Adults 50+ yrs    | 0.012849 | 3.3%  |  |
| Females 13-49 yrs | 0.012266 | 3.1%  |  |

## b. Dietary Exposure and Risk for Inert Ingredient Uses

Included in this RED is the reassessment of sodium o-phenylphenate (Na-OPP) when used as an inert ingredient in agricultural pesticide products. Sodium o-phenylphenate is formulated as inert ingredient in approximately 123 registered end-use products and is used primarily as a materials preservative. The types of products that contain Na-OPP as an inert ingredient include: turf insecticides and herbicides; garden and ornamental insecticides and herbicides; insect repellant for pets; and indoor/outdoor crack and crevice insecticides. These products are formulated as soluble concentrates, gels, flowable concentrates, ready to use liquids, granular, and bait traps. The vast majority of these products contain Na-OPP as an inert ingredient in amounts less than 2% of the formulation.

When used as an inert ingredient in agricultural insecticide and herbicide products, Na-OPP residues on food have an exemption from the requirement of a tolerance under the 40 CFR §180.920. Based on the inert ingredient use patterns, it was determined that dietary (food and water) and residential non-dietary exposure assessments were required.

#### Inert Dietary Exposure Assumptions

A dietary exposure analysis was conducted for the inert ingredient of sodium ophenylphenate used in agricultural pesticide products. This dietary assessment was conducted using the generic dietary screening model for estimating dietary exposure. The generic model's output was adjusted to reflect the tolerance exemption limitation given in 40 CFR §180.920 (i.e., no more than 0.1% of the pesticide formulation) and maximum application rates. Based on a review of the agricultural labels that contain sodium o-phenylphenate as an inert ingredient, it appears that the maximum application rate (in terms of the inert ingredient) is less than 0.05 lb/acre. The generic screening model does not specifically include an application rate input; rather it is based on tolerances for pesticide active ingredients with application rates generally ranging from 1 to 5 lb ai/acre. Therefore, to more accurately estimate residues resulting from the lower application rate of 0.05 lbs sodium o-phenylphenate /acre, the results from the generic model were adjusted by a factor of 20 (using the ratio of 1 lb. per acre  $\div$  0.05 lbs per acre) and 100 (using the ratio of 5 lbs. per acre  $\div$  0.05 lbs/acre).

It should be noted that the generic model output is unrefined and extremely conservative since it assumes that the inert ingredient is used on all commodities and that 100 percent of each crop is treated with the inert ingredient. Further, the model assumes finite residues for every consumed commodity (including meat, milk, poultry and eggs) that is included in the Dietary Exposure Evaluation Model (DEEM<sup>TM</sup>). A complete explanation of the assumptions used in the

generic screening model for estimating inert ingredient dietary exposure is given in Appendix A of the 'Inert Ingredient Dietary and Non-dietary Risk Assessments for O-Phenylphenol and Salts Reregistration Eligibility Document (RED),' dated February 22, 2006.

## Inert Dietary Risk from Food

The table below (Table 8) provides a summary of the results of chronic dietary risk estimates for the inert ingredient use of sodium o-phenylphenate. An acute dietary assessment was not conducted because no acute dietary endpoint was selected.

|                                  | Generic               | OPP/salts             |                    |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|                                  | Estimated             | Estimated             |                    |
|                                  | Exposure <sup>2</sup> | Exposure <sup>3</sup> |                    |
| Population Subgroup <sup>1</sup> | (mg/kg/day)           | (mg/kg/day)           | %cPAD <sup>3</sup> |
| U.S. Population (total)          | 0.120                 | 0.0012 - 0.006        | 0.31% - 1.5%       |
| All infants (< 1 year)           | 0.245                 | 0.0025 - 0.012        | 0.63% - 3.1%       |
| Children (1-2 years)             | 0.422                 | 0.0042 - 0.021        | 1.1% - 5.4%        |
| Children (3-5 years)             | 0.310                 | 0.0031 - 0.016        | 0.79% - 4.0%       |
| Children (6-12 years)            | 0.174                 | 0.0017 - 0.009        | 0.45% - 2.2%       |
| Youth (13-19 years)              | 0.100                 | 0.0010 - 0.005        | 0.26% - 1.3%       |
|                                  |                       | 0.0008                |                    |
| Adults (20-49 years)             | 0.087                 | 7 - 0.004             | 0.22% - 1.1%       |
|                                  |                       | 0.0008                |                    |
| Adults (50+ years)               | 0.086                 | 6 - 0.004             | 0.22% - 1.1%       |
|                                  |                       | 0.0008                |                    |
| Females (13-49 years)            | 0.087                 | 7 - 0.004             | 0.22% - 1.1%       |

 Table 8. Estimated Chronic Dietary Exposure and Risk from use of Na-OPP as an

 Inert Ingredient

<sup>1</sup> Only representative population subgroups are shown

<sup>2</sup> Exposure estimates are based on highest-tolerance-level residues of high-use active ingredients for all food forms, including meat, milk, poultry, and eggs

<sup>3</sup> Generic exposures based on application rates of 1 - 5 lb ai/acre were adjusted for the tolerance exemption limitation of 0.1% maximum formulation and maximum application rates (0.05 lb inert/acre); the generic exposures were divided by a factor of 20 (1/0.05) and 100 (5/0.05) cPAD = 0.39 mg/kg/day

Based on the results of the screening level inert ingredient dietary exposure model, there are no concerns for risks associated with dietary (food) exposures since the estimated dietary exposures for the U.S. population and all population subgroups are well below 100% of the cPAD.

# c. Dietary Risk from Drinking Water

Based on the environmental fate data, OPP and salts are stable and persistent in abiotic aqueous medium at a pH of 5, 7 and 9. It degrades completely in 14 days when exposed to sunlight and is therefore photolytically unstable in neutral aqueous medium. OPP degrades when exposed to UV light (253.7 nm). Its half-life (measured against hydroxyl radical) is 14 hours, and it is unstable in the atmosphere. It has a high  $K_{OC}$  value of 10,000, and is immobile in soils.

Its major degradation pathway appears to be through biodegradation under aerobic and anaerobic conditions. Even though it is likely to stay on soil surfaces, it biodegrades under aerobic and anaerobic soil conditions and is not likely to contaminate surface water (drinking water) or migrate into ground water.

Based on the outdoor use patterns of OPP and its salts and considering their tendency to degrade in the environment, and the small amount (0.05 lbs. per acre) that may be applied to crops via the inert use, sodium o-phenylphenate is not likely to be present in drinking water sources at substantial concentrations. Therefore a quantitative drinking water assessment was not necessary and drinking water risks are not of concern.

## 6. Residential Risk for Active Ingredient Uses

The residential risk assessment considers all potential non-occupational pesticide exposure, other than that due to residues from food and drinking water. OPP and OPP salts are registered for residential uses such as disinfectants and deodorizers. Exposure may occur during and after application to indoor and outdoor hard surfaces (e.g., floors, bathroom fixtures, trash cans, household contents), textiles (e.g., clothing, diapers, and bedding) and carpets. Additional residential uses include fogging and air deodorizing and a material preservative for homeowner-type products (e.g., plastics and paints, glues, paper, polymers, and paper). Each route of exposure (oral, dermal, inhalation) is assessed, where appropriate, and risk is expressed as a Margin of Exposure (MOE), which is the ratio of estimated exposure to an appropriate No Observed Effect Level (NOAEL) dose. The percentage of OPP and OPP salts in various products currently range from 0.0137% to 99.5%. For additional info, please see 'Revised Occupational and Residential Exposure Chapter for Ortho-phenylphenol & Ortho-phenylphenol Salts.'

## a. Toxicity

The toxicological endpoints and associated uncertainty factors used for assessing the nondietary risks for OPP and salts are listed in Table 9. A MOE greater than or equal to 100 is considered adequately protective for the residential exposure assessment for the dermal, incidental oral and inhalation routes of exposure. The MOE of 100 includes a 10x for interspecies extrapolation, and an additional 10x for intraspecies variation.

| Table 9. Toxicity Endpoints Selected for Assessing Occupational and Residential Risks for |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OPP and Salts                                                                             |

| Exposure<br>Scenario                                  | Dose Used in Risk<br>Assessment<br>(mg/kg/day) | Target MOE, UF,<br>Special FQPA SF,<br>for Risk<br>Assessment                                                                   | Study and Toxicological Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Incidental Oral</b><br>Short-Term<br>(1 - 30 days) | NOAEL (maternal)<br>= 100 mg/kg/day            | Target MOE = $100$<br>FQPA SF = $1$<br>UF = $100 (10x)$<br>inter-species<br>extrapolation, $10x$<br>intra-species<br>variation) | Developmental (gavage) toxicity studies<br>in rats (MRID 00067616, 92154037) and<br>rabbits (MRID 41925003; co-critical<br>developmental toxicity study)<br>Maternal LOAEL of 300 mg/kg/day<br>based upon clinical observations of |

| Exposure<br>Scenario                                                                                             | Dose Used in Risk<br>Assessment<br>(mg/kg/day)              | Target MOE, UF,<br>Special FQPA SF,<br>for Risk<br>Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Study and Toxicological Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                  |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | toxicity, decreased weight gain, food<br>consumption and food efficiency<br>observed in the rat developmental<br>toxicity study.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Incidental Oral<br>Intermediate-Term<br>(1 - 6 months)                                                           | NOAEL =<br>39 mg/kg/day                                     | Target MOE = $100$<br>FQPA SF = $1$<br>UF = $100 (10x)$<br>inter-species<br>extrapolation, $10x$<br>intra-species<br>variation)                                                                                                                                                                      | Combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity<br>study in rats (MRID 43954301,<br>44852701, 44832201)<br>LOAEL of 200 mg/kg/day based upon<br>decreased body weight, body weight<br>gain, food consumption and food<br>efficiency, increased clinical and gross<br>pathological signs of toxicity.                                                                            |
| <b>Dermal</b><br>Short-Term<br>(1 - 30 days)<br>(residential and<br>occupational)                                | NOAEL (dermal) =<br>100 mg/kg/day<br>$(200 \ \mu g/cm^2)^a$ | Target MOE = $100$<br>FQPA SF = $1$<br>UF = $100 (10x)$<br>inter-species<br>extrapolation, $10x$<br>intra-species<br>variation)                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul><li>21-Day Dermal toxicity study in rats<br/>(MRID 42881901)</li><li>LOAEL (dermal) of 500 mg/kg/day<br/>based upon dermal irritation (erythema,<br/>scaling) at the site of test substance<br/>application.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                             |
| Dermal<br>Intermediate- and<br>Long-Term (1 - 6<br>months and >6<br>months)<br>(residential and<br>occupational) | <b>NOAEL</b> =<br>39 mg/kg/day <sup>b</sup>                 | Target MOE = $100$<br>FQPA SF = $1$<br>UF = $100 (10x)$<br>inter-species<br>extrapolation, $10x$<br>intra-species<br>variation)                                                                                                                                                                      | Combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity<br>study in rats (MRID 43954301,<br>44852701, 44832201)<br>LOAEL of 200 mg/kg/day based upon<br>decreased body weight, body weight<br>gain, food consumption and food<br>efficiency (effects observed as early as 13<br>weeks in this study), increased clinical<br>and gross pathological signs of toxicity.                   |
| Inhalation<br>Short-Term<br>(1 - 30 days)<br>(residential and<br>occupational)                                   | NOAEL (maternal)<br>=<br>100 mg/kg/day <sup>c</sup>         | Target MOE =<br>100<br>FQPA SF = 1<br>UF = 100 (10x<br>inter-species<br>extrapolation, 10x<br>intra-species<br>variation)<br>Note: an additional<br>10x is necessary for<br>route extrapolation.<br>If results are below<br>a MOE of 1,000, a<br>confirmatory<br>inhalation study<br>may be required | Developmental (gavage) toxicity studies<br>in rats (MRID 00067616, 92154037) and<br>rabbits (MRID 41925003; co-critical<br>developmental toxicity study)<br>Maternal LOAEL of 300 mg/kg/day<br>based upon clinical observations of<br>toxicity, decreased weight gain, food<br>consumption and food efficiency<br>observed in the rat developmental<br>toxicity study. |

| Exposure<br>Scenario                                                                                                 | Dose Used in Risk<br>Assessment<br>(mg/kg/day)       | Target MOE, UF,<br>Special FQPA SF,<br>for Risk<br>Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Study and Toxicological Effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inhalation<br>Intermediate- and<br>Long-Term (1 - 6<br>months and >6<br>months)<br>(residential and<br>occupational) | NOAEL =<br>39 mg/kg/day <sup>c</sup>                 | Target MOE =<br>100<br>FQPA SF = 1<br>UF = 100 (10x<br>inter-species<br>extrapolation, 10x<br>intra-species<br>variation)<br>Note: an additional<br>10x is necessary for<br>route extrapolation<br>to determine the<br>need for inhalation<br>data. If results are<br>below a MOE of<br>1,000, a<br>confirmatory<br>inhalation study<br>may be required | Combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity<br>study in rats (MRID 43954301,<br>44852701, 44832201)<br>LOAEL of 200 mg/kg/day based upon<br>decreased body weight, body weight<br>gain, food consumption and food<br>efficiency (effects observed as early as 13<br>weeks in this study), increased clinical<br>and gross pathological signs of toxicity. |
| <b>Cancer</b> (oral, dermal, inhalation)                                                                             | Classification: Orthoph<br>specific dose range', wit |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | as 'Not likely to be carcinogenic below a isk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

 $\overline{UF}$  = uncertainty factor, DB UF = data base uncertainty factor, FQPA SF = special FQPA safety factor, NOAEL = no observed adverse effect level, LOAEL = lowest observed adverse effect level, PAD = population adjusted dose (a = acute, c = chronic), RfD = reference dose, MOE = margin of exposure

<sup>a</sup> (<u>100mg</u> x 0.200 kg rat x 1000  $\mu$ g) / 100 cm<sup>2</sup> area of rat dose = 200  $\mu$ g/cm<sup>2</sup> Kg rat mg

<sup>b</sup>A dermal absorption factor of 43% was chosen based on the results of a submitted study (Timchalk et al., 1996) in humans.

<sup>c</sup> The inhalation absorption factor of 100% (default value, assuming oral and inhalation absorption are equivalent) is used as an assumption since an oral endpoint was selected for the inhalation exposure scenarios.

#### b. Residential Handler Scenarios

## i. Exposure Scenarios, Data and Assumptions

The following residential handler scenarios were assessed to determine dermal and inhalation exposures from applying OPP-containing products:

- to indoor hard surfaces via mopping, wiping, and aerosol foam spray;
- to outdoor hard surfaces via tank-type low pressure garden sprayer;
- to textiles via trigger pump spray;
- for air deodorization via aerosol spray; and
- while painting via brush/roller and airless sprayer.

The majority of the scenarios were assessed using Chemical Manufacturer Association (CMA) data. However, for handlers using paint, two approaches were used to determine inhalation

exposure. First, the Pesticides Handler Exposure Database (PHED) was used to determine inhalation exposure to aerosolized particles of paint (assessed below). Secondly, to assess the inhalation exposure to OPP vapor, EPA's Wall Paint Exposure Model (WPEM) was used. For specific assumptions used in this analysis, consult the 'Revised Occupational and Residential Exposure Chapter for Ortho-phenylphenol & Ortho-phenylphenol Salts.'

# ii. Residential Handler Risk Estimates

The short-term dermal and aerosol portion of the inhalation exposures and MOEs for the representative residential handler scenarios are presented in Table 10. The calculated MOEs were above the target dermal and inhalation MOE of 100 for all scenarios.

|                                                                           |                                                | Unit Exposure<br>(mg/lb ai) |            |                         | Quantity                       | Absorbed Daily Dose<br>(mg/kg/day) |                         | MOE (ST)                        |                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Exposure<br>Scenario                                                      | Method of Application                          | Dermal <sup>a</sup>         | Inhalation | Application<br>Rate     | Handled/<br>Treated<br>per day | Dermal <sup>b</sup>                | Inhalation <sup>c</sup> | Dermal<br>(Target<br>$= 100)^d$ | Inhalation<br>(Target = $100$ ) <sup>e</sup> |
|                                                                           | Mopping                                        | 71.6                        | 2.38       | 0.126 lb<br>ai/gallon   | 1 gallons                      | 0.1289                             | 0.0043                  | 780                             | 23,000                                       |
| Application to                                                            | Wiping                                         | 2870                        | 67.3       | 0.126 lb<br>ai/gallon   | 0.13<br>gallons                | 0.6716                             | 0.0157                  | 150                             | 6,300                                        |
| indoor hard<br>surfaces                                                   | Aerosol<br>Foam Spray                          | 220                         | 2.4        | 0.42 % ai<br>by weight  | 0.875 lbs                      | 0.0116                             | 0.0001                  | 8,700                           | 7.90x10 <sup>5</sup>                         |
| Application to<br>outdoor hard<br>surfaces (i.e.<br>exterior of<br>homes) | Tank Type<br>Low Pressure<br>Garden<br>Sprayer | 100                         | 0.03       | 0.00104 lb<br>ai/gallon | 5 gallons                      | 0.01                               | 0.00016                 | 13,000                          | 4.5x10 <sup>7</sup>                          |
| Application to textiles                                                   | Trigger<br>Pump Spray                          | 220                         | 2.4        | 0.0208 lb<br>ai/gallon  | 0.13<br>gallons                | 0.085                              | 0.0065                  | 12,000                          | 1.10x10 <sup>6</sup>                         |
| Air deodorization                                                         | Aerosol<br>Spray                               | 220                         | 2.4        | 0.199% ai<br>by weight  | 1.03 lbs                       | 0.0064                             | 0.0001                  | 16,000                          | 6.70x10 <sup>6</sup>                         |
|                                                                           | Brush/roller                                   | 230                         | 0.284      | 0.56% ai<br>by weight   | 20 lb s<br>(2 gal)             | 0.368                              | 0.0005                  | 270                             | 220,000                                      |
| Painting                                                                  | Airless<br>sprayer                             | 79                          | 0.83       | 0.56% ai<br>by weight   | 150 lbs<br>(15 gal)            | 0.948                              | 0.01                    | 110                             | 10,000                                       |

| Table 10. Short-Term OPP & Salts Residential Handlers Exposures and MOEs |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|

a All dermal unit exposures represent ungloved replicates. The aerosol spray, tank-type garden sprayer (i.e., low pressure sprayer), trigger pump sprayer, brush/roller, and airless sprayer unit exposures represent short sleeve and short pant replicates. The mopping, wiping, and liquid pour represent long pant and long shirt replicates.

b Dermal Daily Dose (mg/kg/day) = [dermal unit exposure (mg/lb ai) \* application rate \* quantity handled / body weight (70 kg).

c Inhalation Daily Dose (mg/kg/day) = [inhalation unit exposure (mg/lb ai) \* application rate \* quantity handled / body weight (70 kg).

- d Dermal MOE = NOAEL (100 mg/kg/day) / Daily Dose. Target dermal MOE is 100.
- e Inhalation MOE = NOAEL (100 mg/kg/day) / Daily Dose. Target inhalation MOE is 100.

#### iii. Residential Painter Inhalation Exposure and Risk

For assessment of the vapor portion of the inhalation exposure of residential painters, EPA utilized the Wall Paint Exposure Model (WPEM) version 3.2 to estimate air concentrations resulting from the use of paint preserved with OPP. WPEM was developed to allow EPA to estimate potential air concentrations and consumer/worker exposures to chemicals emitted from wall paint which is applied using a roller or a brush. WPEM uses mathematical models developed from small chamber data to estimate the emissions of chemicals from oil-based (alkyd) and latex wall paint. The emission data can then be combined with detailed use, workload and occupancy data (e.g., amount of time spent in the painted room, etc.) to estimate exposure. Specific input parameters include: the type of paint (latex or alkyd) being assessed, density of the paint (default values available), and the chemical weight fraction, molecular weight, and vapor pressure. Detailed information and the executable model can be downloaded from <u>http://www.epa.gov/opptintr/exposure/docs/wpem.htm.</u>

Results of the WPEM model calculated the short-term vapor inhalation MOE as 1500, which does not present a risk of concern for of residential painters.

## c. Residential Post-Application Exposure

## i. Exposure Scenarios, Data and Assumptions

Residential postapplication exposures result when adults or children come into contact with OPP in areas where pesticide end-use products have recently been applied (e.g., treated hard surfaces/floors), or when children incidentally ingest the pesticide residues through mouthing the treated products/treated articles (through hand-to-mouth or object-to-mouth contact). The residential post-application scenarios considered in this assessment are contacting treated hard surfaces/floors (dermal and incidental oral exposure to children), wearing treated clothing (dermal exposure to adults and children), wearing treated diapers (dermal exposure to infants), mouthing treated textiles such as clothing and blankets (incidental oral exposure to children), and mouthing treated plastic toys (incidental oral exposure to infants). Additionally, post-application/bystander inhalation exposures were assessed for use of the disinfecting/deodorizing products (vapor exposure to adults and children) and paints (vapor exposure to adults and children). Typically, most products used in a residential setting result in exposures occurring over a short-term time duration (1 to 30 days).

There is the potential for dermal exposure to toddlers crawling on treated floors and for incidental oral exposure from mouthing treated objects. To calculate incidental ingestion exposure to OPP due to hand-to-mouth transfer, the scenarios established in EPA's *Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for Residential Exposure Assessments* were used.

OPP labels also include an application to textiles such as bedding, linens, and uniforms through aerosol spray, trigger pump spray, and immersion. To determine dermal and incidental oral exposure to treated clothing and textiles, the guidance provided in Agency SOP's for Residential Exposure Assessments (HED, 1997, 2000, 2001) was used to estimate direct skin

exposure contact from wearing treated clothes and oral exposure from mouthing or sucking on treated fabric.

## ii. Residential Post-Application Risk Estimates

Based on toxicological criteria and potential for exposure, the Agency has conducted dermal and incidental oral exposure assessments. A MOE greater than or equal to 100 is considered adequately protective for the residential exposure assessment for the dermal, incidental oral and inhalation routes of exposure. The MOE of 100 includes 10x for interspecies extrapolation and 10x for intraspecies variation.

For short-term dermal exposure of adults and children wearing treated clothing, the dermal MOEs for children were below the target MOE of 100, assuming the 100% transfer of residues (MOE < 1). The Agency also calculated the risks assuming a 5% transfer or residues, resulting in a MOE of 16. For adults, the dermal MOEs were also below the target MOE of 100 assuming 100% transfer, (MOE = 1). If assuming a 5% OPP transfer of residues to skin the resulting MOE is 25 and thus present risks of concern for this scenario. In addition to treated clothing, there is the potential for dermal exposure to infants wearing cloth diapers treated with a trigger-pump spray product containing OPP. Though it is likely that the diapers treated with this product would be washed prior to use, the label does not provide specific use instructions requiring washing. Therefore, a post-application assessment assuming no laundering was conducted as a conservative measure. Calculation of short-, intermediate-, and long-term dermal doses and a MOE for infants wearing treated cloth diapers showed all MOEs below the target of 100 assuming a transfer factor of either 100% or 5% of OPP onto skin.

All other results are as follows: for incidental oral exposures of children mouthing treated textiles or treated toys, calculation of incidental oral MOEs showed no risks of concern from these exposures. Short- and intermediate-term dermal incidental oral exposures of children contacting treated floors were also above the target MOE of 100 and thus are not of concern. For both adults and children, the calculated inhalation MOEs are greater than 100 and thus present no risk of concern from this use. Results of post-application inhalation exposures for entry into a room after fogging and paint showed all of the adult and child inhalation MOEs above 100 and thus are presented in Table 11.

| Table 11. Summary Table of Residential Postapplication Exposures to OPP and OPP Salts   |                                                                                      |                                                                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Exposure Scenario <sup>a</sup>                                                          | Daily Dose (mg/kg/day) <sup>b</sup>                                                  | $\frac{\text{MOE} (\text{Target MOE} = 100)^{c,f}}{100)^{c,f}}$ |  |  |  |
| Dermal exposure from children contacting<br>treated floors; residential settings        | 0.674                                                                                | 150                                                             |  |  |  |
| Dermal exposure from children contacting<br>treated floors; daycare center              | 0.0421                                                                               | 930 (IT)                                                        |  |  |  |
| Incidental oral ingestion from children contacting treated floors; residential settings | 0.0824                                                                               | 1200                                                            |  |  |  |
| Incidental oral ingestion from children contacting treated floors; daycare centers      | 0.0057                                                                               | 6900 (IT)                                                       |  |  |  |
| Dermal exposure to adults wearing treated clothing                                      | <ul><li>79.34 (assuming 100% transfer)</li><li>3.97 (assuming 5% transfer)</li></ul> | 1<br>25                                                         |  |  |  |
| Dermal exposure to children wearing treated clothing                                    | 124.24 (assuming 100% transfer)<br>6.21 (assuming 5% transfer)                       | <1<br>16                                                        |  |  |  |
| Dermal exposure to infants wearing treated<br>cloth diapers assuming 100% transfer      | 182.2 (ST)<br>78.35 (IT/LT)                                                          | <1 (ST/IT/LT)                                                   |  |  |  |
| Dermal exposure to infants wearing treated<br>cloth diapers assuming 5% transfer        | <u>9.11</u><br>3.92                                                                  | 11<br>10 (IT/LT)                                                |  |  |  |
| Incidental oral ingestion from children<br>mouthing treated textiles                    | 0.329                                                                                | 300                                                             |  |  |  |
| Incidental oral ingestion from children<br>mouthing treated plastic toys                | 0.0425                                                                               | 2,400                                                           |  |  |  |
| Inhalation exposure for adults in areas treated with air deodorizers                    | 2.67 x E-04                                                                          | 370,000                                                         |  |  |  |
| Inhalation exposure for children in areas<br>treated with air deodorizers               | 9.53 x E-04                                                                          | 100,000<br>41,000 (IT) <sup>d</sup>                             |  |  |  |
| Inhalation (vapor) exposures for adults in areas painted with preserved paint           | 0.168                                                                                | 600                                                             |  |  |  |
| Inhalation (vapor) exposures for children in areas painted with preserved paint         | 0.867                                                                                | 120                                                             |  |  |  |

|             | Inhalation exposures for<br>in fogged homes (re-<br>interval = 4 hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | Inhalation exposure<br>children in fogged hom<br>entry interval $= 0$ hom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| LN          | Inhalation exposure<br>children in fogged hon<br>entry interval = 4 ho                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| HIVE DOCUME | <ul> <li>a: Each exposure scenario is of phenylphenol &amp; Ortho-phenylphenol &amp; Ortho-phenylphenol &amp; Ortho-phenylphenol &amp; Ortho-phenylphenol &amp; Scenario-specific methodo of the methodology and assure c: All MOEs represent short exposure and all durations is study may be requested by the d: Intermediate term duration in daycare centers.</li> <li>e: For this specific exposure schapter for Ortho-phenylpher used to calculate exposure for f: Although the target MOE is toxicity study in cases where on an oral study.</li> <li>g: ST= short-term, IT= intermediate specific exposure of the statement of the st</li></ul> |
| Ċ           | 7. R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| S EPA AR    | Based on the inert in<br>residential non-dietary et<br>assessment was conducte<br>and garden products as v<br>non-dietary inert assessm<br>since it was anticipated t<br>result in higher exposure<br>anticipated that post-app<br>higher exposures than th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|             | inglier exposures than th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Inhalation Exposures for Adults and Children in Fogged Houses <sup>e</sup>             |                       |                          |                         |                       |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Inhalation exposures for adults<br>in fogged homes (re-entry<br>interval = 0 hours)    | E<br>X<br>P           | 2 hrs<br>4 hrs<br>24 hrs | 0.075<br>0.127<br>0.245 | 1,300<br>790<br>410   |  |
| Inhalation exposures for adults<br>in fogged homes (re-entry<br>interval = 4 hours)    | O<br>S<br>U<br>R<br>E | 2 hrs<br>4 hrs<br>24 hrs | 0.037<br>0.062<br>0.119 | 2,700<br>1,600<br>840 |  |
| Inhalation exposures for<br>children in fogged homes (re-<br>entry interval = 0 hours) | D<br>U<br>R<br>A<br>T | 2 hrs<br>4 hrs<br>24 hrs | 0.280<br>0.475<br>0.913 | 360<br>210<br>110     |  |
| Inhalation exposures for<br>children in fogged homes (re-<br>entry interval = 4 hours) |                       | 2 hrs<br>4 hrs<br>24 hrs | 0.136<br>0.231<br>0.445 | 730<br>430<br>230     |  |

discussed in the Occupational and Residential Exposure chapter for Orthoylphenol Salts.

ologies were employed for the calculation of the daily dose. For a complete discussion mptions, refer to the chapter referenced in footnote 'a.'

term exposure durations unless otherwise indicated. The Target MOE for all routes of 100. For the calculated inhalation MOEs <100, a confirmatory inhalation toxicity ne Agency.

ns were assessed for this scenario because of the potential of air deodorizers being used

scenario, please refer to Table 4.12 of the Occupational and Residential Exposure nol & Ortho-phenylphenol Salts chapter for a complete discussion of the model output or the durations of 2, 4, or 24 hours/day.

is also 100 for inhalation scenarios, the Agency may request a confirmatory inhalation the inhalation MOEs are below a value of 1,000 since the inhalation endpoint is based

mediate-term, LT= long-term

# esidential Risk for Inert Ingredient Uses

gredient use patterns of sodium o-phenylphenate, it was determined that exposure assessments were necessary. An inert non-dietary exposure ed for several high-end, representative residential products used in turf well as insect repellant pet spray products. It should be noted that the nent did not specifically evaluate indoor/outdoor crack and crevice uses the applicator exposures resulting from the outdoor lawn products would es based on the amount used per day. Additionally, it was also blication exposures resulting from the use of turf products would result in nose from indoor/outdoor crack and crevice residues. This is due to the fact that exposure to residues on a lawn are much more accessible than residues applied in cracks/crevices and along baseboards.

U.S. EPA's Pesticide Inert Risk Assessment Tool (PiRat) was used to estimate applicator and post-application exposure and risk from the use of sodium o-phenylphenate as an inert ingredient in representative residential products. Background information for PiRat can be found at http://www.epa.gov/opptintr/exposure/docs/pirat.htm. All of PiRat's default values were used in each run. Based on a review of the confidential statements of formulas (CSFs) for various types of sodium o-phenylphenate inert products, 2% was selected as a high-end representative value and was used in all of the model simulations. As previously discussed, since sodium ophenylphenate is used in numerous types of products, only exposures from representative highend scenarios were estimated using PiRat. These scenarios include dermal and inhalation applicator exposures from liquid turf and garden products and post-application dermal and incidental ingestion exposures to toddlers from liquid turf products. It should be noted that the post-application inhalation exposure scenario was not assessed because sodium o-phenylphenate has a low vapor pressure (1.8 x 10<sup>-9</sup> mm Hg @ 25 degrees C) and is not expected to result in inhalation exposure. Again, it is expected that the crack and crevice applicator and postapplicator exposure scenarios would result in lower exposures and higher MOEs. All of the MOEs were greater than or equal to the target MOE of 100 and therefore are not of concern.

As previously indicated, sodium o-phenylphenate is also used as an inert ingredient in pet insect repellant products. Therefore, applicator dermal and inhalation exposures as well as, toddler post-application dermal and incidental oral exposures were evaluated. All of the MOEs were greater than or equal to the target MOE of 100 and therefore are not of concern.

# 8. Aggregate Risk

The Food Quality Protection Act amendments to the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA, Section 408(b)(2)(A)(ii)) require "that there is a reasonable certainty that no harm will result from aggregate exposure to pesticide chemical residue, including all anticipated dietary exposures and other exposures for which there are reliable information." Aggregate exposure will typically include exposures from food, drinking water, residential uses of a pesticide, and other non-occupational sources of exposure.

#### a. Acute and Chronic Aggregate Risks

In general, acute and chronic dietary aggregate risks are represented by dietary (direct, indirect, and inert exposures) and drinking water exposures. As there is no acute dietary endpoint selected for OPP and drinking water exposure is not of concern, an acute aggregate dietary assessment was not performed. Chronic exposure from the direct food, indirect food, and inert uses for OPP has been assessed. Exposure from direct food and inert uses was conducted using the Dietary Exposure Evaluation Model software with the Food Commodity Intake Database (DEEM-FCID™), Version 2.00, which incorporates consumption data from USDA's Continuing Surveys of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII), 1994-1996 and 1998. Exposures from indirect food uses of OPP from counter top disinfectants, dishwashing disinfectants, paper slimicides, paper coatings, and paper adhesives were derived from FDA's methodology.

Total chronic aggregate dietary exposure and risk are shown below in Table 12 for direct, indirect, and inert uses of OPP. The results indicate that for adults, 28.9% of the cPAD is

occupied from all dietary exposure sources, while for children, 64.1% of the cPAD is occupied from all dietary sources. These percentages are below 100% of the cPAD and are thus not of concern to the Agency.

| Population       |                     | ect Dietary <u>Indirect Dietary</u><br>re (mg/kg/day) <u>Exposure (mg/kg/day)</u> |       | cumulative<br>% cPAD |  |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|--|
|                  | Active Active Inert |                                                                                   |       |                      |  |
| Dose (mg/kg/day) |                     |                                                                                   |       |                      |  |
| U.S. Population  | 0.017               | 0.09                                                                              | 0.006 | 28.9                 |  |
| Children         | 0.049               | 0.18                                                                              | 0.021 | 64.1                 |  |

# Table 12. Chronic Aggregate Dietary Exposures and Risks (direct, indirect, and inert uses)

# b. Short- and Intermediate-Term Aggregate Exposures and Risks

Short- and intermediate-term aggregate exposures and risks were assessed for adults and children that could be exposed to OPP and OPP salt residues from the use of products in non-occupational environments. The following lists summarize all of the non-dietary, non-occupational potential sources of OPP and OPP salt exposures for adults and children:

Adult OPP and OPP salt exposure scenarios:

- Cleaning indoor hard surfaces via mopping, wiping, or spraying
- Cleaning outdoor hard surfaces via low pressure sprayer
- Applying textile products to clothes and diapers
- Applying air deodorizers in residential settings
- Applying of OPP preserved paint in residential settings
- Wearing treated clothing
- Post-application exposure to OPP vapors from foggers used in residential settings
- Post-application exposure to OPP vapors from air deodorizers used in residential settings
- Post-application exposure to OPP vapors from OPP preserved paint used in residential settings

Child OPP and OPP salt exposures sources:

- Post-application exposures to residues from cleaning products used on hard surfaces (i.e., floors)
- Wearing treated clothing and diapers
- Post-application exposure to OPP vapors from foggers used in residential settings
- Post-application exposure to OPP vapors from air deodorizers used in residential settings
- Post-application exposure to OPP vapors from OPP preserved paint used in residential settings
- Playing with OPP preserved plastic toys

The use patterns of the products and probability of co-occurrence must be considered when selecting scenarios for incorporation in the aggregate assessment. In the case of OPP and

OPP salts, it is anticipated that homeowner painting activities occur only once or twice a year. Furthermore, the use of fogger products occurs on an intermittent basis since they are used as a cleanup after water or smoke damage. Therefore the probability of co-occurrence and the potential for exposure to residues from these products on the same day is highly unlikely. However, it is possible that someone could clean the kitchen (mopping and wiping activities) as well as, use an air deodorizer containing OPP or OPP salts during the same day.

Cleaning activities in a residential setting occur on a short-term basis. However, the OPP and salts-containing cleaning products are also labeled for use in institutional settings such as day care facilities where cleaning activities can occur on an intermediate-term basis. Therefore, children could have exposure to cleaning product residues on a long-term basis in a day care facility thus, these post-application scenarios were included in the intermediate-term aggregate assessment. Table 13 summarizes the scenarios included in the short- and intermediate-term aggregate assessments.

| Table 13. Exposure Scenarios Included in the Aggregate Assessments | Table 13. | Exposure | <b>Scenarios</b> | Included in | the Aggreg | ate Assessments |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|

|          | Short-term Aggregate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Intermediate-Term Aggregate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adults   | Dermal:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dermal + Oral + Inhalation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          | <ul> <li>Mopping applicator</li> <li>Wiping applicator</li> <li>Air deodorizer applicator</li> <li>Oral + Inhalation: <ul> <li>Mopping applicator</li> <li>Wiping applicator</li> <li>Air deodorizer applicator</li> <li>Post-app to air deodorizers</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | • No applicable exposures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Children | <ul> <li>Dermal:</li> <li>Dermal post-app exposure to residues from mopping activities</li> <li>Oral + Inhalation:</li> <li>Inhalation post-app exposure to air deodorizer residues</li> <li>Oral post-app exposure to residues from mopping activities</li> </ul>          | <ul> <li>Dermal + Oral + Inhalation:</li> <li>Inhalation post-app exposure to air deodorizer residues</li> <li>Oral post-app exposure to residues from mopping activities</li> <li>Dermal post-app exposure to residues from mopping activities</li> </ul> |

Short- term aggregate exposures and risks were assessed for adults and children that could be exposed to OPP and OPP salt residues from the use of products in non-occupational environments. The short-term dermal toxicity endpoint (NOAEL of 100 mg/kg/day from a 21-day dermal toxicity study) was based on skin irritation. In comparison, the short-term oral and inhalation endpoints were based on systemic effects from the same study and toxic effect (NOAEL of 100 mg/kg/day from developmental toxicity studies). Therefore, short-term dermal exposures were aggregated in a separate analysis from the short-term inhalation and oral exposures.

For OPP, the short-term aggregate assessment includes average (chronic) dietary exposure and estimated exposures from incidental oral and inhalation exposure that are believed to co-occur. For short-term aggregate risk to adults, the average dietary exposure was aggregated with short-term oral and inhalation exposures that occur from mopping, wiping, and air deodorizer uses for the short-term incidental oral and inhalation residential exposures. The results showed no aggregate risks of concern to adults applying OPP through wiping, mopping, or air deodorizing activities (total MOE = 323). For short-term aggregate risk to children, the average dietary exposure was aggregated with short-term oral and inhalation exposures that occur from mopping, wiping, and air deodorizer uses for the short-term incidental oral and inhalation exposures that occur from mopping, wiping, and air deodorizer uses for the short-term incidental oral and inhalation exposures that occur from mopping, wiping, and air deodorizer uses for the short-term incidental oral and inhalation residential exposures The results showed no aggregate risks of concern to children exposed post-application to OPP through mopping, or air deodorizing activities (total MOE = 137). These results can be seen in Tables 14 and 15 below. Dermal aggregate risk is assessed separately as the effect was different for this route of exposure.

| Exposure Routes     | Exposure<br>(mg/kg/day) | Margin of<br>Exposure | Total MOE |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Dietary aggregate   | 0.113                   | 345                   |           |
| Inhalation exposure |                         |                       |           |
| -wiping             | 0.0157                  | 6400                  |           |
| -mopping            | 0.0043                  | 23,000                | 323       |
| -air deodorizer     | 0.0001                  | 1,000,000             |           |
|                     |                         |                       |           |
| Inhalation post-app | 0.00026                 | 375,000               |           |
| Air deodorozer      |                         |                       |           |
|                     |                         |                       |           |

Table 14. Short-term Aggregate Exposures and Risks for Adults

Aggregate MOE = 1/(1/MOEdiet) + (1/MOEwipe, app-inhal) + (1/MOEwop, app-inhal) + (1/MOEair deodorizer, app-inhal) + (1/MOEair deodorizer, post-inhal))

| Table 15. Short-term Aggregate Exposures and Risks for Childre | Table 15. | Short-term | Aggregate I | Exposures an | d Risks f | or Childrer |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|

| Exposure Routes     | Exposure    | Margin of | Total MOE |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|                     | (mg/kg/day) | Exposure  |           |
| Dietary aggregate   | 0.25        | 156       |           |
| Inhalation exposure |             |           |           |
| -mopping            | 0.0824      | 1200      |           |
|                     |             |           | 137       |
|                     |             |           |           |
|                     |             |           |           |
| Inhalation post-app | 0.00095     | 105,000   |           |
| Air deodorozer      |             |           |           |
|                     |             |           |           |

Aggregate MOE = 1/(1/MOEdiet) + (1/MOEmop, post-app:oral) + (1/MOEair deodorizer, post app: inhal))

Results of the short-term dermal aggregate assessment are presented in Table 16. Dermal exposure to adults also showed no risk of concern (total MOE = 141) as well as dermal exposure to children (MOE = 111).

| Exposure    | Adults      |           | Chi         | ldren     |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Routes      |             |           |             |           |
|             | Exposure    | Margin of | Exposure    | Margin of |
|             | (mg/kg/day) | Exposure  | (mg/kg/day) | Exposure  |
| Wiping      | 0.672       | 148       | 0.674       | 148       |
| mopping     | 0.129       | 775       | N/A         |           |
| Air         | 0.0064      | 15625     | N/A         |           |
| deodorizer  |             |           |             |           |
| Pet product | 0.00052     | 192307    | 0.32        | 312       |
| (inert use) |             |           |             |           |
| TOTAL       | 0.807       | 141       | 0.99        | 111       |
| MOE         |             |           |             |           |

 Table 16.
 Short-term Aggregate Dermal Exposures and Risks

Aggregate MOE = 1/((1/MOEwipe) + (1/MOEmop) + (1/MOEair deodorizer))

Intermediate-term aggregate risks are presented in Table 17. The intermediate-term toxicity endpoints for all of the routes of exposure (oral, dermal and inhalation) are based on the same combined oral toxicity/carcinogenicity study in rats in which both the NOAEL (39 mg/kg/day) and the LOAEL (200 mg/kg/day) were determined based on decreased body weight, body weight gain, food consumption and food efficiency, increased clinical and gross pathological signs of toxicity; therefore, all intermediate-term routes were aggregated together, as appropriate. There are no intermediate-term residential scenarios identified for adults. For children, intermediate-term scenarios were identified for post-application oral, inhalation, and dermal exposures from household cleaning, i.e., day care centers. Intermediate-term aggregate risk (children only) was calculated to be 130. This value is above the target MOE of 100 and are thus not of concern.

Dermal post-application exposures to adults and children from treated textiles are of concern to the Agency and, therefore, were not included into the aggregate assessment as this would make aggregate risk of concern. This exposure scenario will be mitigated in order to make exposure from this use of OPP not of concern.

| Exposure Routes             | Exposure | Margin of Exposure |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Dietary aggregate           | 0.25     | 156                |
| Post-app incidental oral    | 0.0057   | 6800               |
| from mopping                |          |                    |
| Post-app dermal from        | 0.0421   | 930                |
| mopping                     |          |                    |
| Incidental Oral pet product | 0.0039   | 10,000             |
| inert use                   |          |                    |
| Inhalation air deodorizer   | 0.00095  | 41,000             |
| post-app                    |          |                    |
| Total                       | 0.298    | 130                |

 Table 17. Intermediate-term Aggregate Exposures and Risks for Children

a: Aggregate MOE = 1/(1/MOEdiet) + (1/MOEinc. oral post-app) + (1/MOEdermal post-app) + (1/MOE inc.oral pet product) + (1/MOE inhalation air deodorizer)

## 9. Occupational Risk

Potential occupational handler exposure can occur in various use sites, which include; agricultural premises, food handling premises, commercial/institutional/industrial premises, and medical premises. Additionally, occupational exposure can occur during the preservation of materials that are used for household, institutional, and industrial uses, along with the preservation of wood. Workers can be exposed to a pesticide through mixing, loading, and/or applying a pesticide, or re-entering treated sites. Occupational handlers of OPP include formulated product handlers, material preservative handlers, and metal working fluids handlers. Occupational risk for all of these potentially exposed populations is measured by a Margin of Exposure (MOE), which determines how close the occupational exposure comes to a No Observed Adverse Effect Level (NOAEL) from toxicological studies. In the case of OPP, MOEs greater than 100 are not of concern to the Agency. This MOE includes the standard safety factors of 10X for intraspecies variability (i.e., differences among humans) and 10X for interspecies extrapolation (differences between humans and animals).

Occupational risk is assessed for exposure at the time of application (termed "handler" exposure) and is assessed for exposure following application, or post-application exposure. Application parameters are generally defined by the physical nature of the formulation (e.g., formula and packaging), by the equipment required to deliver the chemical to the use site, and by the application rate required to achieve efficacious results. For additional information, please see 'Revised Occupational and Residential Exposure Chapter for Ortho-phenylphenol & Ortho-phenylphenol Salts.'

# a. Occupational Toxicity

Please see Table 10, "Summary of Toxicological Doses and Endpoints for Orthophenylphenol for Use in Human Risk Assessments," as it provides a listing of the toxicological endpoints used in the occupational risk assessment for OPP.

# b. Occupational Handler Exposure

# Formulated Product Handlers:

EPA has assessed the exposure to handlers mixing/loading/applying products containing the active ingredients orthophenylphenol or its salts. The following handler exposure scenarios were assessed and represent the high end exposures to industrial uses of the formulated product.

- Direct application of the undiluted liquid product via a low-pressure hand wand, high-pressure spray, mopping, wiping, or trigger pump spray.
- Pouring the undiluted OPP or OPP-Salt containing liquid product into a fogging mechanism.
- Pouring the OPP or OPP-Salt containing liquid product into a mixture with water and then using the mixture for a low pressure hand wand, mopping, wiping, trigger pump spraying, or airless spraying application.
- Spraying the OPP or OPP-Salt containing product into the air through handling a can in which the contents are under pressure and are aerosolized.

- Pouring or pumping the OPP or OPP-Salt containing liquid biocide preservative into metalworking fluid.
- Pouring or pumping the OPP or OPP-Salt containing liquid biocide preservative into industrial process intermediate materials (dispersions, slurries, emulsions, solutions, etc. used to make paint and textiles)

Post application bystander exposure was also assessed for the fogging scenario. However, all of the industrial bystander post application inhalation exposures were not assessed because there is no data available and monitoring data is needed. There are no chemical-specific exposure data to assess primary handler applications, such that dermal and inhalation exposures were assessed using CMA surrogate exposure data as well as PHED data. In addition, product label maximum application rates, related use information, and Agency standard values were used to assess exposures.

# Material Preservative Handlers:

EPA has assessed the exposure to handlers mixing/loading/applying products containing the active ingredient as a material preservative, not the formulated product (previously defined as "secondary" handlers). This includes those individuals exposed to the active ingredient as a direct result of its incorporation into an end use product (e.g., individuals using paint that in itself is not a registered product). The scenario assessed has been selected to represent the high end of exposure to these types of products.

# Metal Working Fluids Handlers:

Potential inhalation and dermal exposure may exist when using treated metal working fluid. A screening-level long-term inhalation exposure estimate for treated metal working fluids has been developed using the OSHA PEL for oil mist. The Agency conducted the screening level assessment for metal working fluids using the USEPA/OPPTS Chemical Engineering Branch (CEB) model (U.S. EPA, 1991). The CEB model uses measured and/or assumed airborne oil mist concentrations for metal working operations. Since no measured concentrations are available for OPP and OPP salts, the high-end oil mist concentration is based on the OSHA's Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) of 5 mg/m3 (NIOSH, 1998). Registered product labels indicate that 1.5% (i.e., 0.015) of the labeled product is added to metal working fluids and of that, 99.5% is the active ingredient (OPP Salt). Therefore, the upper bound air concentration dose of OPP salt that a worker is exposed to is 0.0107 mg/kg/day. Additionally, the following assumptions were made in the assessment: the inhalation rate for adults is 1.25 m3 /hr; the exposure duration is 8 hours; and body weight is 70 kg.

# Wood Preservation Handlers:

OPP and OPP salts are used in products that are intended to preserve wood (non-pressure treatment). OPP Salt for wood preservation provides the temporary protection of freshly sawn lumber against staining and molding. The scenarios that were identified and assessed for wood preservation were extracted from a proprietary study submitted for Didecyl Dimethyl Ammonium Chloride (DDAC). The Agency used this study to establish potential exposure

pathways for this use. An individual is anticipated to come into contact with OPP whether they are the handlers of the wood preservative itself or via post application (e.g. handling treated wood or encountering areas where wood treatment occurred). Exposure is expected to occur through handling the wood preservative or via handling the treated wood itself.

The CMA unit exposure data were used to assess exposure and risks for the job function that involves blender/spray operators. The operators fill the blender/sprayer system for composite wood via closed-liquid pumping. The liquid pump preservative unit exposures for gloved workers were used. The quantity of the wood being treated was derived from standard Agency assumptions for wood slurry because no chemical specific data were available for OPP. Please refer to "Revised Occupational and Residential Exposure Chapter for Ortho-phenylphenol & Ortho-phenylphenol Salts," dated April 4, 2006 for more detail.

The CMA data were inadequate to represent all job functions associated with preservation of non-pressure treated wood, therefore, previously mentioned, surrogate data was obtained from a proprietary DDAC study for the following job functions: Chemical Operators, Graders, Millwrights, Clean-up Crews, and Trim Saw Operators. The Agency assessed short-, intermediate-, and long-term durations for these worker functions. Exposures to diptank operators were also assessed using surrogate data from the DDAC study (Bestari et al., 1999).

Not enough data exists to estimate the amount of exposure associated with construction workers who install treated wood. In particular, values for the transfer coefficient associated with a construction worker handling the wood could not be determined. However, it is believed that the construction worker using a trim saw will have larger dermal and inhalation exposures than the installer, due to the amount of sawdust generated and the greater amount of hand contact that would be necessary to handle the wood when using a saw compared to installing the wood.

# Agricultural-Application Handlers:

OPP and NA-OPP are used as a conventional post-harvest fungicide for citrus and pears. Application rates range from 0.0066 to 0.264 lb ai/gallon solution (0.05 to 2% solution by weight). Approximately 3,000-10,000 lbs of fruit are treated per gallon of solution depending on the concentration of active ingredient. For example, the ready-to-use (RTU) thermo-fogging product has an application rate of 0.0633 lb ai/2200 lbs fruit. It is to be noted that in the absence of actual chemical specific data, the Agency utilizes data from the Pesticide Handler Exposure Database (PHED), Version 1.1 to assess handler exposures. The potential exists for dermal and/or inhalation exposure during the following occupational handler scenarios:

- Mixing/loading (M/L) liquid concentrate solutions for post-harvest foaming, dipping, drenching, brushing, spraying treatments;
- Loading RTU solutions for post-harvest foaming, dipping, drenching, brushing, spraying treatments;
- Loading RTU solution for thermo-fogging post-harvest treatment using an XEDA® Electrofogger; significant dermal and inhalation exposures are not expected for thermo-fogging applications workers are not present within the storage rooms during the application process;

• Application of solutions by foaming, dipping, drenching, brushing, spraying for inhalation exposure only. *Note: this scenario is not a typical "applicator" scenario. The assessment for automated application estimates exposures and risks (inhalation exposure only – automated application process results in negligible dermal exposure) for workers in the vicinity of the application process.* 

# c. Occupational Handler Risk Summary

The results of the short-term MOE analysis for antimicrobial exposure scenarios are shown in Table 18. The results of the intermediate-, and long-term analyses are shown in Table 19. For additional information, please see 'Revised Occupational and Residential Exposure Chapter for Ortho-phenylphenol & Ortho-phenylphenol Salts.'

# Table 18. Estimates of Short-term Risks to Occupational Handlers of OPP<sup>a</sup> and OPP Salt containing products

| Scenarios                                                                                                                                     | Use Site<br>Category    | Inhalation MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | Baseline Dermal MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | PPE Dermal<br>MOE (Target<br>MOE = 100) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                               |                         | Occupational Handler                |                                          |                                         |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>low pressure</b><br><b>handwand</b> methods for<br>cleaning in <b>agricultural</b><br>premises  |                         | 56,000                              | 200                                      | NA <sup>e</sup>                         |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>high pressure</b><br><b>spray</b> methods for cleaning in<br><b>agricultural</b> premises       | Indoor hard             | 80,000                              | NA                                       | 3,800                                   |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>mopping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>agricultural</b> premises                          | surfaces                | 80,000                              | 2,700                                    | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>wiping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>agricultural premises</b>                           | -                       | 22,000                              | 510                                      | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>low pressure</b><br><b>handwand</b> methods for<br>cleaning in <b>food handling</b><br>premises | Indoor hard<br>surfaces | 1.3 E 06                            | 4,700                                    | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>mopping</b><br>methods for cleaning in <b>food</b><br><b>handling</b> premises                  |                         | 380,000                             | 13,000                                   | NA                                      |

| F  |  |
|----|--|
| Z  |  |
| Σ  |  |
|    |  |
| 8  |  |
| ۵  |  |
| ľ  |  |
| 2  |  |
| S  |  |
| R  |  |
|    |  |
| PP |  |
| ш  |  |
| S  |  |

| Scenarios                                                                                                                                                   | Use Site<br>Category     | Inhalation MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | Baseline Dermal MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | PPE Dermal<br>MOE (Target<br>MOE = 100) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>wiping</b><br>methods for cleaning in <b>food</b><br><b>handling</b> premises                                 |                          | 100,000                             | 2,400                                    | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>low pressure</b><br><b>handwand</b> methods for<br>cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises |                          | 280,000                             | 1,000                                    | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>mopping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises                         | Indoor Hard<br>surfaces  | 1,200                               | 390                                      | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>wiping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises                          |                          | 3,200                               | 74                                       | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>airless</b><br><b>spraying</b> methods for<br>cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises      | Outdoor hard<br>surfaces | 200,000                             | 4,400                                    | 12,000                                  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>low pressure</b><br><b>handwand</b> methods for<br>cleaning in <b>medical</b> premises                        |                          | 280,000                             | 1,000                                    | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>mopping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>medical</b> premises                                             | Indoor hard<br>surfaces  | 2,800                               | 93                                       | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>wiping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>medical</b> premises                                              |                          | 17,000                              | 400                                      | NA                                      |
| Handling OPP-containing<br><b>paints</b> via method of<br><b>brush/roller</b> applications                                                                  | Dointing <sup>c</sup>    | 89,000                              | 140                                      | 1,000                                   |
| Handling OPP-containing<br><b>paints</b> via method of <b>airless</b><br><b>spraying</b> applications                                                       | Painting <sup>c</sup>    | 3,000                               | 66                                       | 180                                     |
| <i>Inhalation</i> exposures to vapors as a result of handling                                                                                               | Painting                 | 43                                  | NA                                       | NA                                      |

| Scenarios                                                                                                                                            | Use Site<br>Category    | Inhalation MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | Baseline Dermal MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | PPE Dermal<br>MOE (Target<br>MOE = 100) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| OPP-preserved paints                                                                                                                                 |                         |                                     |                                          |                                         |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>metalworking fluids via hand<br>immersion (machinist)                                                                     | Metalworking<br>fluids  | 9,300                               | 54 <sup>d</sup>                          | NA                                      |
| <b>Dipping or lowering</b> wood<br>into a OPP-containing<br>solution <sup>b</sup>                                                                    | Wood<br>preservation    | 34,000                              | NA                                       | 520                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                      | Occupation              | al Handlers (Formulated             | l Product)                               |                                         |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>trigger pump</b><br><b>spray</b> methods for cleaning in<br><b>agricultural</b> premises               | Indoor hard<br>surfaces | 1.1 E 06                            | 7,700                                    | 18,000                                  |
| <b>Liquid pouring</b> of OPP-<br>containing products for<br>fogging in <b>agricultural</b><br>premises                                               | Fogger                  | 2,200                               | NA                                       | 120                                     |
| Application of OPP-<br>containing products using<br><b>trigger pump spray</b> methods<br>for cleaning in <b>food handling</b><br>premises            | Indoor hard surfaces    | 6.1 E 06                            | 42,000                                   | 98,000                                  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>products using <b>trigger pump</b><br><b>spray</b> methods for cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises | Indoor hard<br>surfaces | 620,000                             | 4,200                                    | 10,000                                  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>products for via <b>aerosol</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises                 | Air<br>deodorization    | 900,000                             | 6,200                                    | 14,000                                  |
| <b>Liquid pouring</b> of OPP-<br>containing products for<br>fogging in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises                                | Fogger                  | 650,000                             | NA                                       | 270                                     |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>products using <b>trigger pump</b><br><b>spray</b> methods for cleaning in<br><b>medical</b> premises                     | Indoor hard surfaces    | 620,000                             | 4,200                                    | 10,000                                  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>productsr via <b>aerosol</b> methods<br>for cleaning in <b>medical</b><br>premises                                        | Air<br>deodorization    | 900,000                             | 6,200                                    | 14,000                                  |
| Mixing/loading/ OPP-<br>containing biocides using                                                                                                    | Metalworking<br>fluids  | 5,800                               | NA                                       | 270                                     |

| Scenarios                                                                                                                                             | Use Site<br>Category   | Inhalation MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | Baseline Dermal MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | PPE Dermal<br>MOE (Target<br>MOE = 100) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>liquid open pour</b> methods for preservative products                                                                                             | Paint                  | 180,000                             | NA                                       | 4,600                                   |
| preservative products                                                                                                                                 | Textiles               | 3,600                               | NA                                       | 90                                      |
| Mixing/loading OPP-<br>containing biocides using<br><b>liquid pump</b> methods for                                                                    | Metalworking<br>fluids | 14,000                              | NA                                       | 160                                     |
| preservative products                                                                                                                                 | Paint                  | 310,000                             | NA                                       | 20,000                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                       | Paper pulp             | 6,900                               | NA                                       | 410                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                       | Textiles               | 31,000                              | NA                                       | 2,000                                   |
| Mixing/loading OPP-<br>containing biocides using<br><b>liquid pump</b> methods for<br>blender/spray operators<br>treating wood <sup>b</sup>           | Wood                   | 2,200                               | 140                                      | NA                                      |
| Flushing and cleaning spray<br>nozzles ( <b>chemical operators</b> )<br>in contact with OPP-<br>containing biocides for<br>treating wood <sup>b</sup> | preservation           | 1.0 E06                             | 2,900                                    | NA                                      |

a: References to OPP containing products can also mean OPP Salt containing products. For simplicity, since these actives are addressed in the same RED, they are generically referred to as OPP containing products.

b: For wood preservation, please see the OPP and OPP Salts ORE for a detailed discussion of the worker functions listed, and whether or not the data was based on gloved or ungloved monitoring. These were extracted from MRID 455243-04, "*Measurement and Assessment of Dermal and Inhalation Exposures to Didecyl Dimethyl Ammonium Chloride (DDAC) Used in the Protection of Cut Lumber (Phase III)*" (Bestari et al., 1999). This is a proprietary task force study (task force # 73154) that includes the potential ways that the Agency believes an individual can come into contact with preserved wood.

c: Any risks associated with painting with OPP preserved paint can not be mitigated by the use of gloves. The reason for this is because the paint is the end-use product, which contains OPP or OPP Salt as a preservative. d: The dermal exposure MOE for the machinist exposed to metalworking fluids treated with OPP was assessed as a baseline route. The reason for this is because the estimates were derived using the 2-hand immersion model from ChemSTEER. This is thoroughly discussed in the OPP and OPP Salts ORE chapter. e: The text "NA" throughout the table indicates that no data was available.

# Table 19. Estimates of Intermediate-term and Long-Term Risks to Occupational Handlers of OPP and OPP Salt containing products

| Scenarios                                                                                                                                     | Use Site Category    | Inhalation MOE<br>(Target MOE<br>=100) | Baseline Dermal MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | PPE Dermal MOE<br>(Target MOE =<br>100) | Total Baseline IT<br>MOE (Target<br>MOE = 100) | Total PPE IT<br>MOE (Target<br>MOE = 100) |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                               | Occupational Handler |                                        |                                          |                                         |                                                |                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>low</b><br><b>pressure handwand</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>agricultural</b> premises  |                      | 22,000                                 | 200                                      | NA                                      | 180                                            | NA                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>high</b><br><b>pressure spray</b> methods for<br>cleaning in <b>agricultural</b><br>premises    | Indoor hard surfaces | 31,000                                 | NA                                       | 3,800                                   | NA                                             | 3,100                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>mopping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>agricultural</b> premises                          |                      | 31,000                                 | 2,400                                    | NA                                      | 2,200                                          | NA                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>wiping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>agricultural premises</b>                           |                      | 85,000                                 | 460                                      | NA                                      | 440                                            | NA                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>low</b><br><b>pressure handwand</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>food handling</b> premises | Indoor hard surfaces | 510,000                                | 4,300                                    | NA                                      | 4,300                                          | NA                                        |  |  |  |  |  |

| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>mopping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>food handling</b> premises                                       |                          | 150,000 | 11,000 | NA     | 10,000 | NA    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>wiping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>food handling</b> premises                                        |                          | 40,000  | 2,200  | NA     | 2,100  | NA    |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>low</b><br><b>pressure handwand</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises |                          | 110,000 | 910    | NA     | 900    | NA    |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>mopping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises                         | Indoor Hard surfaces     | 4,600   | 350    | NA     | 330    | NA    |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>wiping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises                          |                          | 1,200   | 68     | NA     | 64     | NA    |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>airless</b><br><b>spraying</b> methods for<br>cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises      | Outdoor hard<br>surfaces | 79,000  | 4,000  | 11,000 | 3,800  | 9,700 |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>low</b><br><b>pressure handwand</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>medical</b> premises                     | Indoor hard surfaces     | 110,000 | 910    | NA     | 902    | NA    |

| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>mopping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>medical</b> premises                           |                       | 1,100          | 84                      | NA     | 78    | NA     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>wiping</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>medical</b> premises                            |                       | 6,700          | 360                     | NA     | 340   | NA     |
| Handling OPP-containing<br><b>paints</b> via method of<br><b>brush/roller</b> applications                                                |                       | NC             | NC                      | NC     | NC    | NC     |
| Handling OPP-containing<br><b>paints</b> via method of<br><b>airless spraying</b><br>applications                                         | Painting <sup>°</sup> | NC             | NC                      | NC     | NC    | NC     |
| Handling OPP-containing<br><b>metalworking fluids</b> via<br>hand immersion<br>(machinist) <sup>d</sup>                                   | Metalworking fluids   | 3,600          | 3,600 290               |        | 270   | NA     |
| <b>Dipping or lowering</b> wood<br>into a OPP-containing<br>solution <sup>b</sup>                                                         | Wood preservation     | 13,000         | NA                      | 470    | NA    | 450    |
|                                                                                                                                           |                       | Occupational H | andlers (Formulated Pro | duct)  |       |        |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>solutions using <b>trigger</b><br><b>pump spray</b> methods for<br>cleaning in <b>agricultural</b><br>premises | Indoor hard surfaces  | 440,000        | 7,000                   | 16,000 | 6,900 | 15,000 |
| <b>Liquid pouring</b> of OPP-<br>containing products for<br>fogging in <b>agricultural</b><br>premises                                    | Fogger                | 880            | NA                      | 110    | NA    | 98     |

| Application of OPP-<br>containing products using<br><b>trigger pump spray</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>food handling</b> premises               | Indoor hard surfaces | 2.4 E 06 | 89,000 | 38,000 | 37,000 | 86,000 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Handling OPP-containing<br>products using <b>trigger</b><br><b>pump spray</b> methods for<br>cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises | Indoor hard surfaces | 2.4E 05  | 3,800  | 9,000  | 3,700  | 8,700  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>products for via <b>aerosol</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>commercial/institutional</b><br>premises                    | Air deodorization    | 350,000  | 5,600  | 13,000 | 5,500  | 13,000 |
| Liquid pouring of OPP-<br>containing products for<br>fogging in<br>commercial/institutional<br>premises                                                 | Fogger               | 25,000   | NA     | 880    | NA     | 28,000 |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>products using <b>trigger</b><br><b>pump spray</b> methods for<br>cleaning in <b>medical</b><br>premises                     | Indoor hard surfaces | 240,000  | 3,800  | 9,000  | 3,700  | 8,700  |
| Handling OPP-containing<br>productsr via <b>aerosol</b><br>methods for cleaning in<br><b>medical</b> premises                                           | Air deodorization    | 35,000   | 5,600  | 13,000 | 5,500  | 13,000 |
| Mixing/loading/ OPP-<br>containing biocides using                                                                                                       | Metalworking fluids  | 2,300    | NA     | 240    | NA     | 220    |
| <b>liquid open pour</b> methods<br>for preservative products                                                                                            | Paint                | 70,000   | NA     | 4,200  | NA     | 4,000  |

|                                                                                                                                                             | Textiles            | 1,400   | NA    | 83     | NA    | 78     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| Mixing/loading OPP-<br>containing biocides using<br><b>liquid pump</b> methods for<br>preservative products                                                 | Metalworking fluids | 5,500   | NA    | 140    | NA    | 140    |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Paint               | 120,000 | NA    | 18,000 | NA    | 16,000 |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Paper pulp          | 2,700   | NA    | 370    | NA    | 330    |
|                                                                                                                                                             | Textiles            | 12,000  | NA    | 1,800  | NA    | 1,600  |
| Mixing/loading OPP-<br>containing biocides using<br><b>liquid pump</b> methods for<br>blender/spray operators<br>treating wood <sup>b</sup>                 | Wood procession     | 840     | 130   | NA     | 110   | NA     |
| Flushing and cleaning spray<br>nozzles ( <b>chemical</b><br><b>operators</b> ) in contact with<br>OPP-containing biocides<br>for treating wood <sup>b</sup> | Wood preservation   | 3.9 E05 | 2,400 | NA     | 2,600 | NA     |

a: References to OPP containing products can also mean OPP Salt containing products. For simplicity, since these actives are addressed in the same RED, they are generically referred to as OPP containing products.

b: For wood preservation, please see the OPP and OPP Salts ORE for a detailed discussion of the worker functions listed, and whether or not the data was based on gloved or ungloved monitoring. These were extracted from MRID 455243-04, "*Measurement and Assessment of Dermal and Inhalation Exposures to Didecyl Dimethyl Ammonium Chloride (DDAC) Used in the Protection of Cut Lumber (Phase III)*" (Bestari et al., 1999). This is a proprietary task force study (task force # 73154) that includes the potential ways that the Agency believes an individual can come into contact with preserved wood.

c: Any risks associated with painting with OPP preserved paint can not be mitigated by the use of gloves. The reason for this is because the paint is the end-use product, which contains OPP or OPP Salt as a preservative.

d: The dermal exposure MOE for the machinist exposed to metalworking fluids treated with OPP was assessed as a baseline route. The reason for this is because the estimates were derived using the 2-hand immersion model from ChemSTEER. This is thoroughly discussed in the OPP and OPP Salts ORE chapter.

e: The text "NA" throughout the table indicates that no data was available. The text "NC" is applicable to the use of preserved paint. The reason for the IT durations of exposures not being assessed is because it is assumed that specifically OPP or OPP Salt treated paint is not used on a continuious basis by professional painters.

## Antimicrobial Applications:

All MOEs in the occupational setting were above the target MOE of 100 for dermal, inhalation and total exposures, except for the following scenarios:

- Agricultural premises, fogging: intermediate-term PPE Total MOE = 98
- Commercial/Institutional premises, wiping: short-term baseline dermal MOE= 74, intermediate-term baseline dermal MOE = 68, and intermediate-term baseline Total MOE = 64.
- Medical premises, mopping: short-term baseline dermal MOE= 93, intermediate-term baseline dermal MOE = 84, and intermediate-term baseline Total MOE = 78.
- Materials Preservatives, liquid pour preservation of textiles: short-term PPE dermal MOE= 92, intermediate-term PPE dermal MOE = 83, and intermediate-term Total MOE = 78.
- Materials Preservatives, painter (applying paint post-preservation), airless sprayer: baseline dermal short-term MOE = 66.

It should be noted that although the target inhalation MOE is 100, if the MOE is below 1,000 the Agency may request a confirmatory inhalation toxicity study because the current inhalation endpoint is based on an oral NOAEL in animal studies. Further, given the low vapor pressure of OPP, route-to-route extrapolation becomes more uncertain. Therefore, the Agency will request an inhalation study. All of the occupational inhalation MOEs were above 1,000, except for the following scenarios:

• Agricultural equipment, fogger MOE = 880

# Agricultural Applications:

With the use of chemical-resistant gloves, short-term dermal risks are not of concern for handlers. Short-term inhalation risks are not of concern without respiratory protection. Intermediate-/long-term dermal risks are not of concern when chemical-resistant gloves are used and intermediate-/long-term inhalation risks are not of concern.

# d. Occupational Post-Application Exposure and Risk

# Antimicrobial Applications:

Occupational post-application exposures were assessed for inhalation from fogging use and dermal and inhalation from metalworking fluid use. In addition, the potential for inhalation exposures to the vapor of OPP may occur to bystanders as a result of material preservative applications in industrial settings. Currently, no data are available to assess these bystander exposures and therefore, monitoring data are needed. The results of the MOE analysis are shown in Table 20 below.

| Table 20. Estimates of | <b>Postapplication R</b> | Risks to Occupat | ional Handlers of OP | 'P <sup>a</sup> and OPP |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Salt containing produc | ts                       |                  |                      |                         |
|                        |                          |                  |                      |                         |

| Scenarios                                                                                                                     | Use Site Category | Inhalation MOE<br>(Target MOE<br>=100) | Dermal MOE<br>(Target MOE =100) | Total IT MOE<br>(Target MOE =<br>100) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Inhalation exposure to<br>vapors as a result of<br>fogging with OPP-<br>containing solutions in<br>agricultural premises      | Indoor Barn       | 690 (ST)<br>270 (IT/LT)                | $\mathbf{NA}^{d}$               | NA                                    |
| Exposures as a result of handling OPP-treated wood via <b>grading</b> <sup>b</sup>                                            |                   | 3.7 E05                                | 8,100                           | 7,900                                 |
| Exposures as a result of<br>handling OPP-treated wood<br>via <b>trim saw<sup>b</sup></b>                                      |                   | 1.8 E05                                | 18,000                          | 17,000                                |
| Exposures as a result of<br>handling OPP-treated wood<br>via <b>millwright</b><br>responsibilities <sup>b</sup>               | Wood preservation | 1.9 E05                                | 2,000                           | 2,000                                 |
| Exposures as a result of<br>handling OPP-treated wood<br>via <b>cleanup crew</b><br>responsibilities <sup>b</sup>             |                   | 18,200                                 | 460                             | 450                                   |
| Exposures as a result of<br>handling OPP-treated wood<br>via <b>installing construction</b><br><b>materials<sup>b,c</sup></b> |                   | NA                                     | NA                              | NA                                    |

a: References to OPP containing products can also mean OPP Salt containing products. For simplicity, since these actives are addressed in the same RED, they are generically referred to as OPP containing products. b: for all of the scenarios listed for wood preservation, refer back to the OPP and OPP Salts ORE chapter for a complete description of the input parameters and assumptions used in the calculations. This specific portion of the assessment was conducted through using MRID 455243-04, "*Measurement and Assessment of Dermal and Inhalation Exposures to Didecyl Dimethyl Ammonium Chloride (DDAC) Used in the Protection of Cut Lumber (Phase III)*" (Bestari et al., 1999). This is a proprietary task force study (task force # 73154) and it was determined to include the potential ways that the Agency believes an individual can come into contact with preserved wood. c: Not enough data exists to estimate the amount of exposure associated with construction workers who install treated wood. However, it is believed that the construction worker using a trim saw will have larger dermal and inhalation exposures than the installer, due to the amount of sawdust generated and the greater amount of hand contact that would be necessary to handle the wood when using a saw compared to installing the wood. d: "NA" indicates the values were not calculated because they were not applicable to the scenario assessed.

#### i. Fogging

Inhalation exposures were assessed for entry into a building that has gone through a fogging application; it is assumed that dermal post-application exposure is negligible. The inhalation exposure assessment was conducted using the Multi-Chamber Concentration and Exposure Model (MCCEM v1.2). Based on the modeled output, both the short-term MOE (690) and the intermediate-term MOE (270) were above the target MOE of 100 but below 1,000.

Therefore, the Agency may request that a confirmatory inhalation toxicity study be submitted since the current inhalation endpoint is based on an oral toxicity study.

#### ii. Metalworking Fluids: Machinist

There is a potential for dermal and inhalation exposure when a worker handles treated metalworking fluids. This route of exposure occurs after the chemical has been incorporated into the metalworking fluid and a machinist is using/handling this treated end-product.

For dermal exposures, a short-, intermediate-, and long-term exposure estimate were derived using the 2-hand immersion model from ChemSTEER. The dermal MOE value calculated is above the target MOE of 100 for intermediate- and long-term dermal exposures (MOE = 290). However, there is concern with short-term dermal exposure because the calculated MOE of 54 is below the target MOE of 100. It should be noted that the short-term end point is based on the dermal irritation and therefore, a higher film thickness value was used in comparison to the intermediate-term and long-term exposures.

For inhalation exposures, a screening-level intermediate and long term inhalation exposure estimate for treated metalworking fluids has been developed using the OSHA PEL for oil mist. The inhalation MOE values for IT/LT and ST exposures to OPP and OPP salts are all above the target MOE of 100 (IT/LT MOE = 3,600 and ST MOE = 9,300) and are therefore not of concern.

#### iii. Wood Preservation

OPP and OPP salts are used in products that are intended to preserve wood (non-pressure treated wood). OPP Salt for wood preservation serves to temporarily protect freshly sawn lumber against staining and molding. Products are applied to the freshly sawn lumber by either dipping or spraying.

Calculation of short-, and intermediate term and IT total MOEs for the workers adding the preservative to the wood slurry showed that all of the MOEs were above the target MOE of 100 and therefore do not pose a concern. However, the IT inhalation MOE (840) for the blender/spray operators adding the chemical via closed-liquid pumping is less than 1,000 and therefore a confirmatory inhalation toxicity study may be requested.

For dip tank operators, the exposure assessment was conducted differently than for the other job functions. This was because concentrations of OPP in the diptanks were known. Calculation of dermal and inhalation MOEs as well as total intermediate-term MOEs showed that all were above the target MOE of 100 and are therefore not of concern.

Calculation of short- and intermediate-term dermal and inhalation MOEs for other job functions (chemical operators, trim saw operators, millwrights, cleanup crews, and construction workers) showed all MOEs above the target level of 100. In addition, the total intermediate term MOEs were also above the target level of 100 for the entire list of job functions and are therefore not of concern.

## Agricultural Applications:

In the case of Na-OPP/OPP post-harvest commodity applications, workers performing sorting and packing activities are potentially exposed to Na-OPP/OPP following application. Additionally, potential dermal and inhalation exposures exist for storage room re-entry workers following thermo-fogging applications performing post-treatment residue sampling and for workers transporting treated pears from storage to be processed and/or distributed.

Table 21 below summarizes the postapplication risk estimates for citrus and pear facilities. Short-term risk calculations are shown using both the arithmetic mean and maximum reported exposures; intermediate-/long-term risks are calculated using the arithmetic mean only. The short-term dermal risk for pear sorters was reported to be a risk of concern (MOE = 51) when the maximum reported dermal exposure for pear sorters was used. This risk was calculated with the maximum reported single exposure (out of 15 data points) for pear sorters in Washington state. However, it should be noted that it is unlikely that this level of dermal exposure would persist over the entire short-term exposure duration (i.e., up to 30 days), and is a conservative risk estimate. Further, the Agency believes the mean exposure is likely to be more representative of the actual exposure to pear sorters for this duration. Additionally, all dermal risk estimates are calculated with exposures adjusted for the maximum-labeled application rate (2% solution) while the study used was conducted at much lower levels (0.2%). This necessitated the use of linear extrapolation to the higher rate, which may add further conservatism to the assessment. Therefore this risk calculation is very conservative and the MOE is not of concern. The short-term dermal risk using the average of dermal exposure for pear sorters (MOE = 120) may be a more appropriate estimate.

| Postapplication | ostapplication Crop |       |     | erm Risk<br>⁄IOE = 100 | Intermediate-/Long-term<br>Risk<br>(Target MOE = 100*) |               |                   |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Activity        | (State)             | Derma | MOE | Inhalation MOE         |                                                        | Dermal<br>MOE | Inhalation<br>MOE |
|                 |                     | Mean  | Max | Mean                   | Max                                                    | Mean          | Mean              |
| Dra contina     | Citrus<br>(FL)      | 240   | 150 | 20000                  | 11000                                                  | 220           | 7900              |
| Pre-sorting     | Citrus<br>(CA)      | 870   | 580 | 5900                   | 2800                                                   | 790           | 2300              |
|                 | Pears<br>(WA)       | 120   | 51  | 5800                   | 3600                                                   | 110           | 2200              |
| Sorting         | Citrus<br>(FL)      | 770   | 550 | 28000                  | 18000                                                  | 700           | 11000             |
|                 | Citrus<br>(CA)      | 2200  | 880 | 72000                  | 20000                                                  | 2000          | 28000             |
| Packing         | Pears<br>(WA)       | 190   | 130 | 7300                   | 5700                                                   | 170           | 2800              |

# Table 21. Postapplication Risk Estimates for Sorters and Packers in Citrus Fruit and Pear Facilities

|                                   | Citrus<br>(FL) | 1300        | 620       | 120000      | 100000  | 1100             | 47000        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|------------------|--------------|
|                                   | Citrus<br>(CA) | 5500        | 2400      | 81000       | 33000   | 5000             | 32000        |
| Note: Dermal risks are solution). | calculated w   | vith exposi | ures adju | sted to the | maximum | labeled applicat | ion rate (2% |

#### B. Environmental Risk Assessment

A summary of the Agency's environmental risk assessment is presented below. The following risk characterization is intended to describe the magnitude of the estimated environmental risks for OPP and salts use sites and any associated uncertainties.

For detailed discussions of all aspects of the environmental risk assessment, see the document "Ecological Hazard and Environmental Risk Assessment: 2-Phenylphenol and Salts", dated April 10, 2006.

#### 1. Environmental Fate and Transport

Orthophenylphenol (and its salts, collectively) is stable and persistent in abiotic aqueous medium at pHs 5, 7 and 9. When exposed to sunlight in neutral aqueous medium, it degrades with a half-life of 14 days. Photolytically, therefore, it is not stable. Exposure to uv light (at 253.7 nm), results in the degradation products: phenyl benzoquinone, phenylhydroquinone, and 2-hydroxy benzofuran. Its half-life in air is 14 hours (measured against the reaction with hydroxyl radical). OPP in its vapor form in the air is unstable and not persistent. It is immobile in soils with a  $K_{OC}$  value of 10,000. Ground water contamination does not seem likely. The major degradation route appears to be through biodegradation in aerobic and anaerobic environments. The observed half-life values vary from three hours to three weeks, depending on the exposure site (holding pond to open river etc.) When wood is treated for antisapstain use, NA-OPP leaches up to 58% the first day after application (highest application rate for NA-OPP is 4%). After day 14, 86% of NA-OPP leaches out from the treated wood.

#### 2. Ecological Risk

Most uses of 2-phenylphenol are considered to be indoor uses. The discharge of any effluents which might contain 2-phenylphenol residues is regulated by the NPDES program; facilities discharging any such effluents are required to have an NPDES permit prior to discharging effluents into receiving waters. The EPA Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory's Treatability Database shows that wastewater treatment technologies have 95% removal efficiency for phenolic compounds. This, coupled with 2-phenylphenol's tendency to degrade under aerobic and anaerobic conditions in the environment, indicates that environmental exposure from the indoor uses of 2-phenylphenol is likely to below.

Based on the results of the antisapstain modeling, runoff from antisapstain treating facilities will exceed acute high risk, restricted use, and endangered species LOCs for freshwater

fish, freshwater invertebrates, and aquatic plants. Chronic risks cannot be assessed at this time due to a lack of chronic toxicity data.

The model used to estimate exposure from antisapstain uses is intended as a Tier I screening model, and, as such, has inherent assumptions and uncertainties that may result in over- or under-estimation of exposure levels. Since the model is only intended as a screening-level model, further refinement of the model is necessary to more accurately assess risks from the antisapstain uses of 2-phenylphenol. Table 22 summarizes the ecotoxicity endpoints used in the risk assessment.

| Guideline          | deline Species Value              |                     | Toxicity category     | Status of<br>Guideline |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 850.2100/71-1      | Northern                          | LD50 = 1000         | Slightly toxic        | Fulfilled              |
| Avian acute oral   | bobwhite                          | mg/kg               |                       |                        |
| 850.2200/71-2a     | Northern                          | LC50 > 5620 ppm     | Practically non-toxic | Fulfilled              |
|                    | bobwhite                          |                     |                       |                        |
| 850.2200/71-2b     | Mallard duck                      | LC 50 . 5620 ppm    | Practically non-toxic | Fulfilled              |
| 850.1075/72-1a     | Bluegill sunfish                  | LC50= 4.6 mg/L      | Moderately toxic      | Fulfilled              |
| 850.1075/72-1c     | Rainbow trout                     | LC50 = 4.0  m g/L   | Moderately toxic      | Fulfilled              |
| 850.1010/72-2      | Water flea                        | EC50 = 2.51 mg/L    | Moderately toxic      | Fulfilled              |
| 850.1075/72-3a     |                                   |                     |                       | Data gap               |
| Marine/estuarine   |                                   |                     |                       |                        |
| fish acute         |                                   |                     |                       |                        |
| 850.1025/72-3b     | Eastern oyster – shell deposition | EC50 = 3.89 mg/L    | Moderately toxic      | Fulfilled              |
| 850.1035/72-3c     | Mysid                             | LC50 = 0.32  mg/L   | Highly toxic          | Fulfilled              |
| 850.1300/72-4a     |                                   | 0                   |                       | Data gap               |
| Fish early life-   |                                   |                     |                       | 01                     |
| stage              |                                   |                     |                       |                        |
| 850.1400/72-4b     |                                   |                     |                       | Data gap               |
| Aquatic            |                                   |                     |                       |                        |
| invertebrate life- |                                   |                     |                       |                        |
| cycle              |                                   |                     |                       |                        |
| 850.4225/122-      | Rice                              | At 1000 mg/L,       | N/A                   | Fulfilled              |
| 1a Seedling        |                                   | percent emergence   |                       |                        |
| emergence in       |                                   | was decreased 7%,   |                       |                        |
| rice, Tier I       |                                   | shoot length was    |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | decreased by 4%     |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | (with 10%           |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | mortality), and     |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | shoot dry weight    |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | was decreased by    |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | 2%.                 |                       |                        |
| 850.4225/122-      | Rice                              | At 1000 mg/L,       | N/A                   | Fulfilled              |
| 1b Vegetative      |                                   | slight decreases in |                       |                        |
| vigor in rice,     |                                   | shoot length (5%)   |                       |                        |
| Tier I             |                                   | early in the study, |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | and a slight        |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | decrease in dry     |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | weight (2%) by the  |                       |                        |
|                    |                                   | end of the study.   |                       |                        |

Table 22. Ecotoxicity endpoints used in the Risk Assessment

| 850.4400/123-2<br>Aquatic vascular<br>plant toxicity | Duckweed                                                                          | EC50 = 6.2 mg/L                                                         | N/A | Not fulfilled<br>(supplemental<br>study) |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------|
| 850.5400/123-2<br>Algal toxicity<br>on 4 species     | Freshwater green<br>alga<br>Freshwater diatom<br>Marine diatom<br>Blue-green alga | EC50 1.39 mg/L<br>EC50 = 1.9 mg/L<br>EC50 = 6.4 mg/L<br>EC50 = 2.3 mg/L | N/A | Fulfilled                                |

# 3. Listed Species Consideration

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, 16 U.S.C. Section 1536(a)(2), requires all federal agencies to consult with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) for marine and anadromous listed species, or the United States Fish and Wildlife Services (FWS) for listed wildlife and freshwater organisms, if they are proposing an "action" that may affect listed species or their designated habitat. Each federal agency is required under the Act to insure that any action they authorize, fund, or carry out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat. To jeopardize the continued existence of a listed species means "to engage in an action that reasonably would be expected, directly or indirectly, to reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of the species." 50 CFR 402.02.

To facilitate compliance with the requirements of the Endangered Species Act subsection (a)(2) the Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticide Programs has established procedures to evaluate whether a proposed registration action may directly or indirectly reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of any listed species (U.S. EPA 2004). After the Agency's screening-level risk assessment is performed, if any of the Agency's Listed Species LOC Criteria are exceeded for either direct or indirect effects, a determination is made to identify if any listed or candidate species may co-occur in the area of the proposed pesticide use. If determined that listed or candidate species may be present in the proposed use areas, further biological assessment is undertaken. The extent to which listed species may be at risk then determines the need for the development of a more comprehensive consultation package as required by the Endangered Species Act.

For certain use categories, the Agency assumes there will be minimal environmental exposure, and only a minimal toxicity data set is required (Overview of the Ecological Risk Assessment Process in the Office of Pesticide Programs U.S. Environmental Protection Agency - Endangered and Threatened Species Effects Determinations, 1/23/04, Appendix A, Section IIB, pg.81). Chemicals in these categories therefore do not undergo a full screening-level risk assessment, and are considered to fall under a no effect determination. The active ingredient uses of 2-phenylphenol and salts, with the exception of the antisapstain wood preservation use, fall into this category. Using Tier I screening modeling to assess potential exposure from antisapstain wood preservation uses of 2-phenylphenol, risks to Listed Species are indicated. Since the model is only intended as a screening-level model, and, as such, has inherent

uncertainties and limitations which may result in inaccurate exposure estimations, further refinement of the model is necessary before any regulatory action is taken regarding the antisapstain uses of 2-phenylphenol. Additionally, impacts from the antisapstain use could potentially be mitigated with precautions to prevent leaching and runoff when wood is stored outdoors. Due to these circumstances, the Agency defers making a determination for the antisapstain uses of 2-phenylphenol until additional data and modeling refinements are available. At that time, the environmental exposure assessment of the antisapstain use of 2-phenylphenol will be revised, and the risks to Listed Species will be reconsidered.

## IV. Risk Management, Reregistration, and Tolerance Reassessment Decision

#### A. Determination of Reregistration Eligibility

Section 4(g)(2)(A) of FIFRA calls for the Agency to determine, after submission of relevant data concerning an active ingredient, whether or not products containing the active ingredient are eligible for reregistration. The Agency has previously identified and required the submission of the generic (i.e., active ingredient-specific) data required to support reregistration of products containing OPP and salts as an active ingredient. The Agency has completed its review of these generic data, and has determined that the data are sufficient to support reregistration of all supported products containing OPP and salts.

The Agency has completed its assessment of the dietary, occupational, drinking water, and ecological risks associated with the use of pesticide products containing the active ingredient OPP and salts. The Agency has determined that OPP containing products are eligible for reregistration provided that: (i) current data gaps and confirmatory data needs are addressed; (ii) the risk mitigation measures outlined in this document are adopted; and (iii) label amendments are made to reflect these measures where necessary. Appendix A summarizes the uses of OPP that are eligible for reregistration. Appendix B identifies the generic data requirements that the Agency reviewed as part of its determination of reregistration eligibility of OPP and lists the submitted studies that the Agency found acceptable. Data gaps are identified as generic data requirements that have not been satisfied with acceptable data.

Based on its evaluation of OPP and salts, the Agency has determined that OPP products, unless formulated and used as specified in this document, would present risks inconsistent with FIFRA. Accordingly, should a registrant fail to implement any of the risk mitigation measures identified in this document, the Agency may take regulatory action to address the risk concerns from the use of OPP. If all changes outlined in this document are incorporated into the product formulations, then all current risks for OPP and its salts will be substantially mitigated for the purposes of this determination. Once an Endangered Species assessment is completed, further changes to these registrations may be necessary as explained in Section III of this document.

#### **B.** Public Comments and Responses

Through the Agency's public participation process, EPA worked with stakeholders and the public to reach the regulatory decisions for OPP and salts. During the public comment period on the risk assessments, which closed on June 26, 2006, the Agency received comments from the Department of Pesticide Regulation (California), American Mushroom Institute, the Northwest Horticultural Council and Dow Chemical/Lanxess (joint comment) in response to EPA's draft risk assessment (RA) for OPP and salts. The comments submitted by these registrants are related to toxicology, tolerances, and post-harvest application. The Agency's responses to these comments are available in the public docket at <u>www.regulations.gov</u>, docket # EPA-HQ-OPP-2006-0154 and are incorporated into the risk assessment and revised chapters.

#### C. Regulatory Position

#### 1. Food Quality Protection Act Findings

#### a. "Risk Cup" Determination

As part of the FQPA tolerance reassessment process, EPA assessed the risks associated with OPP and salts. The Agency has concluded that the tolerance exemption for the use of Na-OPP as an inert ingredient and OPP as a food contact sanitizer, as well as the existing tolerances for OPP and Na-OPP for their post-harvest use, meet the FQPA safety standards and that the risk from dietary (food sources only) exposure is within the "risk cup." An aggregate assessment was conducted for exposures through food and residential exposure. The Agency has determined that the human health risks from these combined exposures are within acceptable levels. In reaching this determination, EPA has considered the available information on the special sensitivity of infants and children, as well as aggregate exposure from food and water.

#### b. Determination of Safety to U.S. Population

As part of the FQPA tolerance reassessment process, EPA assessed the risks associated with OPP and salts. The Agency has determined that the established tolerance exemption for Na-OPP as an inert ingredient and OPP as a food contact sanitizer, as well as the existing tolerance for OPP and Na-OPP for their post-harvest use meets the safety standards under the FQPA amendments to section 408(b)(2)(D) of the FFDCA, and that there is a reasonable certainty no harm will result to the general population or any subgroup from the use of OPP. In reaching this conclusion, the Agency has considered all available information on the toxicity, use practices and exposure scenarios, and the environmental behavior of OPP.

The acute and chronic aggregate risk assessments generally include only dietary (direct, indirect, and inert exposures) and drinking water exposures. As there is no acute dietary endpoint selected for OPP and drinking water exposure is not of concern, an acute aggregate dietary assessment was not performed for OPP. The chronic aggregate assessment included chronic dietary exposures from the direct food, indirect food, and inert uses from OPP. The chronic aggregate risk estimate associated with OPP and salts are well below the Agency's level of concern.

The short- and intermediate-term aggregate assessments were conducted for adults and children that could be exposed to OPP and OPP salt residues from the use of products in nonoccupational environments. For short-term aggregate risk to adults, the average dietary exposure was aggregated with short-term oral and inhalation exposures that occur from mopping, wiping, and air deodorizer uses for the short-term incidental oral and inhalation residential exposures and the results were below the Agency's level of concern. The short-term aggregate risk to children is above the target MOE of 100 and is therefore not of concern. Dermal aggregate risk is assessed separately as the effect was different for this route of exposure. Dermal exposure to adults also showed no risk of concern as well as dermal exposure to children. There are no intermediate-term residential scenarios identified for adults while the risk estimate for children was below the Agency's level of concern. The exception to the prior is for adult and child dermal post-application exposures to textile OPP residues (which alone are of concern to the Agency), and which were not included into the aggregate assessment as this alone would make aggregate risk of concern.

#### c. Determination of Safety to Infants and Children

EPA has determined that the established tolerance exemption for Na-OPP as an inert ingredient and OPP as a food contact sanitizer, as well as the existing tolerances for OPP and Na-OPP for their post-harvest use, with amendments and changes as specified in this document, meet the safety standards under the FQPA amendments to section 408(b)(2)(C) of the FFDCA, that there is a reasonable certainty of no harm for infants and children. The safety determination for infants and children considers factors of the toxicity, use practices, and environmental behavior noted above for the general population, but also takes into account the possibility of increased dietary exposure due to the specific consumption patterns of infants and children, as well as the possibility of increased susceptibility to the toxic effects of Na-OPP residues in this population subgroup.

No Special FQPA Safety Factor is necessary to protect the safety of infants and children. In determining whether or not infants and children are particularly susceptible to toxic effects from OPP and salts residues, the Agency considered the completeness of the database for developmental and reproductive effects, the nature of the effects observed, and other information. The FQPA Safety Factor has been removed (i.e., reduced to 1X) for orthophenylphenol and salts based on the available developmental toxicity and reproductive toxicity studies for OPP that are considered acceptable and that show no evidence of increased toxicity to offspring at the same or lower doses as those causing parental/systemic toxicity or evidence of more severe toxicity relative to parental/systemic toxicity.

#### d. Cumulative Risks

Risks summarized in this document are those that result only from the use of OPP and salts. The Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA) requires that the Agency consider "available information" concerning the cumulative effects of a particular pesticide's residues and "other substances that have a common mechanism of toxicity." The reason for consideration of other substances is due to the possibility that low-level exposures to multiple chemical substances that cause a common toxic effect by a common toxic mechanism could lead to the same adverse health effect, as would a higher level of exposure to any of the substances individually. Unlike other pesticides for which EPA has followed a cumulative risk approach based on a common mechanism of toxicity, EPA has not made a common mechanism of toxicity finding for OPP and salts. For information regarding EPA's efforts to determine which chemicals, see the policy statements released by EPA's Office of Pesticide Programs concerning common mechanism determinations and procedures for cumulating effects from substances found to have a common mechanism on EPA's website at <u>http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/cumulative/</u>.

#### e. Endocrine Disruptor Effects

EPA is required under the FFDCA, as amended by FQPA, to develop a screening program to determine whether certain substances (including all pesticides and inerts) "may have an effect in humans that is similar to an effect produced by a naturally occurring estrogen, or such other endocrine effect as the Administrator may designate." Following the recommendations of its Endocrine Disruptor Screening and Testing Advisory Committee (EDSTAC), EPA determined that there was a scientific basis for including, as part of the program, the androgen and thyroid hormone systems, in addition to the estrogen hormone system. EPA also adopted EDSTAC's recommendation that the Program include evaluations of potential effects in wildlife. For pesticide chemicals, EPA will use FIFRA and, to the extent that effects in wildlife may help determine whether a substance may have an effect in humans, FFDCA authority to require the wildlife evaluations. As the science develops and resources allow, screening of additional hormone systems may be added to the Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program (EDSP).

When the appropriate screening and/or testing protocols being considered under the Agency's EDSP have been developed, OPP and salts may be subjected to additional screening and/or testing to better characterize effects related to endocrine disruption.

#### 2. Tolerance Reassessment Summary

OPP currently has one inert ingredient (Na-OPP) exemption from the requirement of a tolerance for residues as required under the Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA) section 408. Taking into consideration all available information on sodium o-phenylphenate, it has been determined that there is reasonable certainty that no harm to any population subgroup will result from aggregate exposure to sodium o-phenylphenate when used as an inert ingredient in pesticide formulations when considering dietary exposure and all other non-occupational sources of pesticide exposure for which there is reliable information. Therefore, it is recommended that the one exemption from the requirement of a tolerance established for residues of sodium o-phenylphenate under 40 CFR part 180.920, when used as a preservative at not more than 0.1% of the pesticide formulation and applied before edible portions of plants begin to form, can be considered reassessed as safe under section 408(q) of the FFDCA.

Orthophenylphenol has been used in food-contact surface sanitizing solutions with a tolerance exemption specified in 40 CFR 180.940 (c). Residues for OPP are exempt from the requirement of a tolerance when used in accordance with good manufacturing practice as ingredients in an antimicrobial pesticide formulation, provided that the substance is applied on a semi-permanent or permanent food-contact surface (other than being applied on food packaging) with adequate draining before contact with food. OPP has a limitation for the ready-to-use end-use concentration not to exceed 400 ppm for food processing equipment and utensils. The Agency will be proposing a change to the 40 CFR 180.940(c) to establish a maximum of 4200 ppm for the end-use concentration of OPP, rather than the current limitation of 400 ppm. The Agency assessed the maximum application rate of 4200 ppm for OPP (as listed on the labels), although the current tolerance exemption has a limitation of 400 ppm. This assessment indicated that risks are not of concern for any subpopulations.

In addition, tolerances (40 CFR Part 180.129) were established for the residues of orthophenylphenol and its sodium salt. The tolerances were established for the fungicidal post-harvest application of these chemicals: Raw agricultural commodities (RAC) including: apple, cantaloupe, carrot, cherry, citrus, citron, cucumber, grapefruit, kiwifruit, kumquat, lemon, lime, nectarine, orange, bell pepper, peach, pear, pineapple, plum, prune, sweet potato, tangerine, tomato. Since the establishment of these tolerances all use sites have been cancelled with the exception of citrus and pear. Therefore, the tolerances remaining are 10 ppm for citrus and 25 ppm for pear while all others are to be revoked.

Also, the Agency believes that the establishment of a tolerance on mushrooms under 40 CFR 180.129 is necessary. The limit would be determined once a petition for establishing the tolerance is received by the Agency and reviewed.

The existing tolerances, exemption from the requirement of a tolerance, and those tolerances to be revoked are summarized in Table 23.

# a. Tolerances Currently Listed Under 40 CFR

| Expression                             | Commodity                            | Current<br>Tolerance                                            | Tolerance<br>Reassessment                                       | Use                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        |                                      |                                                                 |                                                                 |                                                                                          |
| Sodium o-<br>phenylphenate<br>(Na-OPP) | N/A                                  | Exemption:<br>Not more than<br>0.1% of pesticide<br>formulation | Exemption:<br>Not more than<br>0.1% of pesticide<br>formulation | Preservative of formulation                                                              |
| Listed Under 40 CH                     | FR 180.940(c)                        | •                                                               |                                                                 |                                                                                          |
| [1,1'-Biphenyl]-2-<br>ol               | N/A                                  | End use<br>concentration not<br>to exceed 400 ppm               | End use<br>concentration not<br>to exceed 4200<br>ppm           | food contact<br>sanitizing solutions<br>for food processing<br>equipment and<br>utensils |
| Listed Under 40 CH                     | FR 180.129                           | •                                                               |                                                                 |                                                                                          |
| o-Phenylphenol                         | Pear                                 | 25 ppm                                                          | 25 ppm                                                          |                                                                                          |
| and its sodium salt,                   | Citrus                               | 10 ppm                                                          | 10 ppm                                                          |                                                                                          |
| sodium o-                              | Cherry                               | 5 ppm                                                           | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
| phenylphenate                          | Nectarine                            | 5 ppm                                                           | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Citron                               | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Cucumber                             | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Grapefruit                           | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Kumquat                              | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Lime                                 | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Cantaloupe (edible portion)          | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Sweet orange                         | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Bell pepper                          | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Pineapple                            | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Tangerine                            | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Tomato                               | 10 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Sweet potato roots                   | 15 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Carrot roots                         | 20 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Kiwi                                 | 20 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Peach                                | 20 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Plum                                 | 20 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Prune                                | 20 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Apple                                | 25 ppm                                                          | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                        | Cantaloupe (non-<br>edible portion). | 125 ppm<br>exempted from the req                                | Revoke                                                          |                                                                                          |

Table 23. Tolerance Reassessment Summary of OPP

#### b. Codex Harmonization

Currently there are no Codex MRLs established for OPP and salts.

#### D. Regulatory Rationale

The Agency has determined that 2-phenylphenol and salts is eligible for reregistration provided that additional required data confirm this decision, that the risk mitigation measures outlined in this document are adopted, and label amendments are made to reflect these measures.

The following is a summary of the rationale for managing risks associated with the use of OPP and salts. Where labeling revisions are warranted, specific language is set forth in the summary tables of Section V of this document.

#### 1. Human Health Risk Management

#### a. Dietary (Food) Risk Mitigation

For all supported uses, the acute and chronic dietary exposure estimates are below the Agency's level of concern. Therefore, no risk mitigation measures are required to address exposure to OPP residues in food.

## b. Drinking Water Risk Mitigation

2-phenylphenol and its salts are not likely to contaminate surface and ground waters based on its use patterns and fate characteristics. Thus, a drinking water assessment was not conducted. Therefore, no risk mitigation measures are required to address OPP exposure from drinking water.

#### c. Residential Risk Mitigation

Residential risks from handler and post-application exposure were calculated for shortand intermediate-term dermal, inhalation and incidental oral exposures. All exposure and risk estimates for residential handler scenarios are below the Agency's level of concern. Therefore, no risk mitigation measures are required for these handler scenarios.

Risks of concern have been identified for several post-application exposure scenarios including children's dermal exposure to treated clothing and treated diapers and adult's dermal exposure to treated clothing. The Agency believes that adding clear instructions for washing and rinsing textile items will result in the adequate removal of residues from the treated items and address the Agency's concerns for this scenario.

In summary, to reduce residential exposure, the Agency has determined that the following mitigation and label changes for specific scenarios are appropriate and required for reregistration eligibility:

- -Delete all diaper uses
- -Delete all use on non-laundered textiles\items including mattresses, helmets, headgear, headphones, face gear, and mouthpieces.
- -All labels with laundered textile uses must have directions that indicate that items must be treated prior to washing and rinsing.

#### d. Occupational Risk Mitigation

#### i. Handler Exposure

Risks of concern have been identified for several occupational handler scenarios including dermal exposure from: 1. Wiping in commercial/institutional premises, 2. Mopping in medical premises, 3. Liquid pour of the material into textiles (materials preservatives), and 4. Painting through the use of an airless sprayer. Also, dermal and inhalation risks have been identified for fogging applications in agricultural premises.

Although the total MOEs for dermal exposure from mopping without gloves in medical premises and dermal exposure from the gloved liquid pour of the material into textiles is 78 and below the Agency target of 100, the Agency does not believe mitigation measures for these two uses are required at this time. This is because the unit exposure data along with the values for the amount used/handled that were selected for estimating the risks were conservative. For the mopping scenarios, the CMA dermal and inhalation unit exposure values for ungloved mopping were used (71.6 mg/lb a.i. and 2.38 mg/lb a.i., respectively). For the liquid pour scenarios for materials preservatives, the unit exposure is 0.135 mg/lb ai and the inhalation UE is 0.00346 mg/lb ai). As a result, the daily dosages calculated for the scenarios assessed are most likely overestimated. If scenario-specific values were available to the Agency, then the MOEs are expected to be greater than 100 and not of concern to the Agency.

The total calculated MOE (inhalation and dermal) for fogging in agricultural premises for occupational handlers is 98. Although this MOE is below the Agency target of 100, the Agency is not requiring mitigation since it is a conservative assessment with multiple assumptions. In addition, the MOE is very close to the target so that EPA doesn't have risk concerns.

In summary, to reduce occupational handler exposure, the Agency has determined that the following mitigation and label changes for specific scenarios are appropriate and required for reregistration eligibility:

- -For products with a wiping use in commercial and institutional premises, the percentage of 2-phenylphenol as an active ingredient must be below 63%. This will result in MOEs that are above the target of 100.
- -For products with a paint preservative use (via airless sprayer) the maximum application rate must be less than 0.33 lb ai/gal (% active ingredient by weight of material being treated) to address risks for workers applying paint. This will result in MOEs that are above the target of 100.

#### ii. Post-Application Risk Mitigation

There is a potential for dermal and inhalation exposure when a worker handles treated metalworking fluids. This route of exposure occurs after the chemical has been incorporated into

the metalworking fluid and a machinist is using/handling this treated end-product and poses a risk of concern. Also, a risk of concern has been identified in the case of Na-OPP/OPP post-harvest commodity applications, whereby workers performing sorting and packing activities are potentially exposed to Na-OPP/OPP following application.

The short-term dermal risk for pear sorters was reported to be a risk of concern (MOE = 51) when the maximum reported dermal exposure for pear sorters was used. This risk was calculated with the maximum reported single exposure (out of 15 data points) for pear sorters in a Washington state study. However, it should be noted that it is unlikely that this level of dermal exposure would persist over the entire short-term exposure duration (i.e., up to 30 days), and is a conservative risk estimate. Further, the Agency believes the mean exposure is likely to be more representative of the actual exposure to pear sorters for this duration. Additionally, all dermal risk estimates are calculated with exposures adjusted for the maximum-labeled application rate (2% solution) while the study used was conducted at much lower levels (0.2%). This necessitated the use of linear extrapolation to the higher rate which may add further conservatism to the assessment. Therefore this risk calculation is very conservative and the MOE is not of concern. The short-term dermal risk using the average of dermal exposure for pear sorters (MOE = 120) may be a more appropriate estimate.

The calculated short-term dermal MOE for the metal working fluid scenario is 54, which is below the Agency's target of 100, and therefore poses a risk of concern. In summary, to reduce occupational handler exposure, the Agency has determined that the following mitigation and label changes for specific scenarios are appropriate and required for reregistration eligibility:

-All products used as a metalworking fluid may not exceed a maximum application rate of 0.81 lb ai/gal (% active ingredient by weight of material being treated). This will result in MOEs that are above the target of 100.

#### 2. Environmental Risk Management

Based on the results of the antisapstain modeling, runoff from antisapstain treating facilities will exceed acute high risk, restricted use, and endangered species LOCs for freshwater fish, freshwater invertebrates and aquatic plants. In order to reduce environmental exposure, those products with an antisapstain use must contain the following language:

"Treated lumber must be stored under cover, indoors, or at least 100 feet from any pond, lake, stream, wetland, or river to prevent possible runoff of the product into the waterway. Treated lumber stored within 100 feet of a pond, lake, steam, or river must be either covered with plastic or surrounded by a berm to prevent surface water runoff into the nearby waterway. If a berm or curb is used around the site, it should consist of impermeable material (clay, asphalt, concrete) and be of sufficient height to prevent runoff during heavy rainfall events."

#### **3.** Listed Species Considerations

#### a. The Endangered Species Program

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, 16 U.S.C. Section 1536(a)(2), requires all federal agencies to consult with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) for marine and anadromous listed species, or the United States Fish and Wildlife Services (FWS) for listed wildlife and freshwater organisms, if they are proposing an "action" that may affect listed species or their designated habitat. Each federal agency is required under the Act to insure that any action they authorize, fund, or carry out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat. To jeopardize the continued existence of a listed species means "to engage in an action that reasonably would be expected, directly or indirectly, to reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of the species." 50 CFR. 402.02.

To facilitate compliance with the requirements of the Endangered Species Act subsection (a)(2) the Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticide Programs has established procedures to evaluate whether a proposed registration action may directly or indirectly reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of any listed species (U.S. EPA 2004). After the Agency's screening-level risk assessment is performed, if any of the Agency's Listed Species LOC Criteria are exceeded for either direct or indirect effects, a determination is made to identify if any listed or candidate species may co-occur in the area of the proposed pesticide use. If determined that listed or candidate species may be present in the proposed use areas, further biological assessment is undertaken. The extent to which listed species may be at risk then determines the need for the development of a more comprehensive consultation package as required by the Endangered Species Act.

For certain use categories, the Agency assumes there will be minimal environmental exposure, and only a minimal toxicity data set is required (Overview of the Ecological Risk Assessment Process in the Office of Pesticide Programs U.S. Environmental Protection Agency -Endangered and Threatened Species Effects Determinations, 1/23/04, Appendix A, Section IIB, pg.81). Chemicals in these categories therefore do not undergo a full screening-level risk assessment, and are considered to fall under a no effect determination. The active ingredient uses of 2-phenylphenol, with the exception of the antisapstain wood preservation use, fall into this category. Using Tier I screening modeling to assess potential exposure from antisapstain wood preservation uses of 2-phenylphenol, risks to Listed Species are indicated. Since the model is only intended as a screening-level model, and, as such, has inherent uncertainties and limitations which may result in inaccurate exposure estimations, further refinement of the model is recommended before any regulatory action is taken regarding the antisapstain uses of 2phenylphenol. Additionally, impacts from the antisapstain use could potentially be mitigated with precautions to prevent leaching and runoff when wood is stored outdoors (see General Risk Mitigation, below). Due to these circumstances, the Agency defers making a determination for the antisapstain uses of 2-phenylphenol until additional data and modeling refinements are available. At that time, the environmental exposure assessment of the antisapstain use of 2phenylphenol will be revised, and the risks to Listed Species will be reconsidered.

#### b. General Risk Mitigation

OPP and salts end-use products (EPs) may also contain other registered pesticides. Although the Agency is not proposing any mitigation measures for products containing OPP or its salts specific to federally listed species, the Agency needs to address potential risks from other end-use products. Therefore, the Agency requires that users adopt all listed species risk mitigation measures for all active ingredients in the product. If a product contains multiple active ingredients with conflicting listed species risk mitigation measures, the more stringent measure(s) should be adopted.

# V. What Registrants Need to Do

The Agency has determined that OPP and salts is eligible for reregistration provided that: (i) additional data that the Agency intends to require confirm this decision; and (ii) the risk mitigation measures outlined in this document are adopted, and (iii) label amendments are made to reflect these measures. The additional data requirements that the Agency intends to obtain will include, among other things, submission of the following:

For OPP technical grade active ingredient products, the registrant needs to submit the following items:

# Within 90 days from receipt of the generic data call in (DCI):

1. completed response forms to the generic DCI (i.e., DCI response form and requirements status and registrant's response form); and

2. submit any time extension and/or waiver requests with a full written justification.

# Within the time limit specified in the generic DCI:

1. cite any existing generic data which address data requirements or submit new generic data responding to the DCI.

Please contact Rebecca M. Miller at (703) 305-0012 with questions regarding generic reregistration.

By US mail: Document Processing Desk Rebecca Miller Office of Pesticide Programs (7510P) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW Washington, DC 20460-0001 By express or courier service: Document Processing Desk Rebecca Miller Office of Pesticide Programs (7510P) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard 2777 South Crystal Drive Arlington, VA 22202

For end use products containing the active ingredient OPP (or Na-OPP/K-OPP), the registrant needs to submit the following items for each product.

# Within 90 days from the receipt of the product-specific data call-in (PDCI):

1. completed response forms to the PDCI (i.e., PDCI response form and requirements status and registrant's response form); and

2. submit any time extension or waiver requests with a full written justification.

#### Within eight months from the receipt of the PDCI:

1. two copies of the confidential statement of formula (EPA Form 8570-4);

2. a completed original application for reregistration (EPA Form 8570-1). Indicate on the form that it is an "application for reregistration";

3. five copies of the draft label incorporating all label amendments outlined in Table 23 of this document;

4. a completed form certifying compliance with data compensation requirements (EPA Form 8570-34); and

5. if applicable, a completed form certifying compliance with cost share offer requirements (EPA Form 8570-32); and

6. the product-specific data responding to the PDCI.

Please contact the product manager, Adam Heyward, at (703) 308-6422 with questions regarding product reregistration and/or the PDCI. All materials submitted in response to the PDCI should be addressed as follows:

By US mail: Document Processing Desk Adam Heyward Office of Pesticide Programs (7510P) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW Washington, DC 20460-0001 By express or courier service: Document Processing Desk Adam Heyward Office of Pesticide Programs (7510P) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard 2777 South Crystal Drive Arlington, VA 22202

#### A. Manufacturing Use Products

#### 1. Additional Generic Data Requirements

The generic database supporting the reregistration of OPP and salts has been reviewed and determined to be substantially complete. However, the following additional data requirements outlined in Table 24 have been identified by the Agency as confirmatory data requirements. A generic data call-in will be issued at a later date.

The risk assessment noted deficiencies in the surrogate dermal and inhalation exposure data available from the Chemical Manufacturers Association (CMA) database. Therefore, the Agency is requiring confirmatory data to support the uses assessed with the CMA exposure data within this risk assessment. The risk assessment also noted that many of the use parameters (e.g., amount handled and duration of use) were based on professional judgments. Therefore, descriptions of human activities associated with the uses assessed are required as confirmatory. Appropriate air monitoring data in the manufacturing setting may be required dependent on the results of the inhalation toxicity study.

| Guideline Study Name                      | New OPPTS     | Old Guideline No. |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                                           | Guideline No. |                   |
| Fish Early Life-Stage Toxicity            | 850.1300      | 72-4a             |
| Aquatic Invertebrate Life-Cycle Toxicity  | 850.1400      | 72-4b             |
| Marine/Estuarine Fish Acute Toxicity      | 850.1075      | 72-3a             |
| Aquatic Vascular Plant Toxicity           | 850.4400      | 123-2             |
| Acute inhalation toxicity - Rat           | 870.1300      | 81-3              |
| Acute Eye Irritation - Rabbit             | 870.2400      | 81-4              |
| Migration Study for Plastics and Polymers | Special Study | Special Study     |
| Indoor Inhalation Exposure and Applicator | 875.1400 and  | 234 and 236       |
| Exposure Monitoring Data Reporting        | 875.1600      |                   |
| Indoor Dermal Exposure and Applicator     | 875.1200 and  | 233 and 236       |
| Exposure Monitoring Data Reporting        | 875.1600      |                   |
| Descriptions of Human Activity            | 875.2800      | 133-1             |

| Table 24. | Confirmatory | Data Rec | quirements for | Reregistration |
|-----------|--------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
|-----------|--------------|----------|----------------|----------------|

# 2. Labeling for Technical and Manufacturing Use Products

To ensure compliance with FIFRA, technical and manufacturing use product (MP) labeling should be revised to comply with all current EPA regulations, PR Notices and applicable policies.

## **B.** End-Use Products

# 1. Additional Product-Specific and Efficacy Data Requirements

Section 4(g)(2)(B) of FIFRA calls for the Agency to obtain any needed product-specific data regarding the pesticide after a determination of eligibility has been made. Registrants must review previous data submissions to ensure that they meet current EPA acceptance criteria and if not, commit to conduct new studies. If a registrant believes that previously submitted data meet current testing standards, then the study MRID numbers should be cited according to the instructions in the Requirement Status and Registrants Response Form provided for each product.

A product-specific data call-in, outlining data requirements, will be sent to registrants at a later date. The PDCI will be based upon current efficacy-related requirements for antimicrobial pesticide products, claims, or patterns of use. A summary of these requirements can be found on the Agency's Antimicrobials Science Policy website at http://www.epa.gov/oppad001/sciencepolicy.htm.

# 2. Labeling for End-Use Products

Labeling changes are necessary to implement measures outlined in Section IV above. Specific language to incorporate these changes is specified in Table 25.

Registrants may generally distribute and sell products bearing old labels/labeling for 26 months from the date of the issuance of this Reregistration Eligibility Decision document. Persons other than the registrant may generally distribute or sell such products for 52 months from the approval of labels reflecting the mitigation described in this RED. However, existing stocks time frames will be established case-by-case, depending on the number of products involved, the number of label changes, and other factors. Refer to "Existing Stocks of Pesticide Products; Statement of Policy," *Federal Register*, Volume 56, No. 123, June 26, 1991.

### a. Label Changes Summary Table

In order to be eligible for reregistration, amend all product labels to incorporate the risk mitigation measures outlined in Section IV. The following table describes how language on the labels should be amended.

| Summary of Labeling Changes for OPP and its Salts                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                             |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Description                                                                                                                | Amended Labeling Language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Placement on Label          |  |  |  |
| Delete use on diapers                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Use Directions              |  |  |  |
| Delete all use on non-<br>laundered textiles\items<br>including mattresses,<br>helmets, headgear,<br>headphones, facegear, |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Use Directions              |  |  |  |
| and mouthpieces.<br>Laundry Use                                                                                            | Clarify language to ensure use requires                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Use Directions              |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                            | washing and rinsing prior to wearing clothing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |  |  |  |
| Environmental Hazards<br>Statements Required by<br>the RED                                                                 | All OPP-containing products with an<br>antisapstain use must contain the following<br>language:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Precautionary<br>Statements |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                            | "Treated lumber must be stored under cover,<br>indoors, or at least 100 feet from any pond,<br>lake, stream, wetland, or river to prevent<br>possible runoff of the product into the<br>waterway. Treated lumber stored within 100<br>feet of a pond, lake, steam, or river must be<br>either covered with plastic or surrounded by a<br>berm to prevent surface water runoff into the<br>nearby waterway. If a berm or curb is used<br>around the site, it should consist of<br>impermeable material (clay, asphalt,<br>concrete) and be of sufficient height to<br>prevent runoff during heavy rainfall events." |                             |  |  |  |
| Formulation<br>Restrictions                                                                                                | Use: wiping in the commercial/institutional premises-<br>maximum of 63.0 % active ingredient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Use Directions              |  |  |  |
| Application<br>Restrictions                                                                                                | Use: paint preservative-<br>maximum application rate of 0.33 (% active<br>ingredient by weight of material being                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Use Directions              |  |  |  |
| Application<br>Restrictions                                                                                                | treated).<br>Use: metalworking fluids-<br>maximum application rate of 0.81 (% active<br>ingredient by weight of material being<br>treated).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Use Directions              |  |  |  |

 Table 25. Labeling Changes Summary Table

2-Phenylphenol & Salts RED

# **VI. APPENDICES**

#### **Formulation/EPA Application Rate/ No. of** Method of **Use Limitations** applications Use Site Reg No. Application Agricultural premises and equipment Mushroom Farms and Soluble Preclean all surfaces with soap and water. Sponge, mop, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz per gallon of water. 10 minute contact time. Premises Use between crops and on non-food Concentrate spray 211-25 contact areas 211-36 464-70 464-616 39967-3 49403-21 1043-26 Greenhouse Premises, Soluble Preclean all surfaces with soap and water. Spray, mop, sponge: $\frac{1}{2}$ Sponge, mop, Tools and Equipment. Concentrate oz per gallon of water. spray 10 minute contact time. 211-25 Rinse all surfaces with a potable water 211-36 rinse and allow to air day prior to reuse. 464-70 464-616 39967-3 49403-21 1043-26 Cattle, Swine and Poultry Preclean all surfaces with soap and water. Soluble Sponge, mop, Spray, mop, sponge: 1/2-1 Farms and Premises and oz per gallon of water. Do not use in food contact areas. Concentrate spray or Equipment 211-25 fogger 10 minute contact time.

# Appendix A: Table of Use Patterns for OPP and Salts

| II O'                     | Formulation/ EPA | Method of   | Application Rate/ No. of            | Use Limitations                            |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Use Site                  | Reg No.          | Application | applications                        |                                            |
|                           | 211-36           |             | Fogger: $\frac{1}{2}$ oz per gallon | Fogging: do not remain in treated area.    |
|                           | 303-223          |             | of water. Fog area at 32-           | Allow two hours after fogging before re-   |
|                           | 464-70           |             | 64 oz per 1,000 cubic               | entry. Remove or protect all food an       |
|                           | 464-616          |             | feet.                               | packaging materials. Treated food contact  |
|                           | 3862-179         |             |                                     | areas should be scrubbed with a suitable   |
|                           | 3862-180         |             |                                     | cleaner and rinsed with potable water.     |
|                           | 39967-3          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 49403-21         |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 1043-26          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 6836-252         |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 6836-253         |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 303-225          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 1043-91          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 1043-118         |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 49403-6          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 49403-23         |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 66171-1          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 66171-2          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 70627-6          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Cattle, Swine and Poultry | Ready to Use     | Spray       | Spray until covered with            | Preclean all surfaces with soap and water. |
| Farms and Premises and    | 10088-105        |             | mist. 10 minute contact             | Do not use in food contact areas.          |
| Equipment                 | 70263-1          |             | time.                               |                                            |
|                           | 70263-2          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 70263-3          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 11694-99         |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 44446-67         |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 70263-4          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           | 70263-5          |             |                                     |                                            |
|                           |                  |             |                                     |                                            |

| Use Site                                                   | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Method of<br>Application                                          | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications                                                                                                                                                                                    | Use Limitations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hatcheries, Setters, and<br>Chick Processing<br>Facilities | Soluble         Concentrate         211-25         211-36         464-70         464-616         3862-179         3862-180         39967-3         49403-21         1043-26         6836-252         6836-253         70627-6 | Sponge, mop,<br>spray or<br>fogger                                | Spray, mop, sponge <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -1<br>oz per gallon of water.<br>10 minute contact time.<br>Fogger: <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> oz per gallon<br>of water. Fog area at 32-<br>64 oz per 1,000 cubic<br>feet. | <ul> <li>Preclean all surfaces with soap and water.</li> <li>Do not use in food contact areas.</li> <li>Fogging: do not remain in treated area.</li> <li>Allow two hours after fogging before reentry. Remove or protect all food an packaging materials. Treated food contact areas should be scrubbed with a suitable cleaner and rinsed with potable water.</li> </ul> |
| Egg Washing treatments<br>(Hatching)                       | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>39967-3<br>49403-21<br>66171-1<br>66171-2                                                                                                                                      | Immersion,<br>automatic<br>water system,<br>foaming or<br>fogging | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> oz per gallon of water.<br>Use at 78 – 110 degrees<br>F                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                           | Formulation/ EPA | Method of    | Application Rate/ No. of             | Use Limitations |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Use Site                  | Reg No.          | Application  | applications                         |                 |
| Trucks and other Vehicles | Soluble          | Sponge, mop, | Spray, mop, sponge <sup>1</sup> /2-1 | None            |
|                           | Concentrate      | spray        | oz per gallon of water.              |                 |
|                           | 211-25           |              | 10 minute contact time.              |                 |
|                           | 211-36           |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 464-70           |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 464-616          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 39967-3          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 49403-21         |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 6836-252         |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 6836-253         |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 303-225          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 303-223          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 1043-91          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 66171-1          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 66171-2          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 70627-6          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | Ready to Use     | Spray        | Spray until covered with             | None            |
|                           | 211-32           |              | mist. 10 minute contact              |                 |
|                           | 10088-105        |              | time.                                |                 |
|                           | 70263-1          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 70263-2          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 70263-4          |              |                                      |                 |
|                           | 70263-5          |              |                                      |                 |

| Use Site           | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No. | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of applications           | Use Limitations                |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Shoebath sanitizer | Soluble                     | Open vessel              | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -1 oz per gallon of | None                           |
|                    | Concentrate                 |                          | water.                                          |                                |
|                    | 211-25                      |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 211-36                      |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 464-70                      |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 464-616                     |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 39967-3                     |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 49403-21                    |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 6836-252                    |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 6836-253                    |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 66171-1                     |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 66171-2                     |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | 70627-6                     |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    | Ready to Use                | Spray                    | Spray until covered with                        | Preclean shoes before applying |
|                    | 706-69                      |                          | mist.                                           |                                |
|                    | 3862-104                    |                          | Allow to air dry                                |                                |
|                    | 70263-5                     |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |
|                    |                             |                          |                                                 |                                |

| Use Site                                              | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                                                                                                                  | Method of<br>Application                            | Application Rate/ No. of applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Food Handling/storage estab                           | lishments premises and                                                                                                                                                                       | d equipment                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fruit and Vegetable rinses<br>(Citrus and pears ONLY) | Soluble<br>Concentrate (solid<br>and liquid)<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>49403-21<br>39967-3<br>464-78<br>2792-28<br>2792-28<br>2792-32<br><b>8764-1</b><br>8764-16<br>8764-24<br><b>33354-2</b> | Dip tank,<br>Mechanical<br>spray or foam<br>machine | Citrus: 1 gallon of<br>ingredient per 9-90<br>gallons of water. A pH<br>of 11-12 should be<br>maintained. Maximum<br>minute contact time.<br>Rinse with Potable wate<br>Wax emulsions: 1 gallo<br>to 40 gallons of<br>emulsion. 1 gallon of<br>emulsion per 10,000 lbs<br>of fruit. Do not rinse. |
|                                                       | 39967-20<br>43410-9<br>43553-20<br>57227-7<br>64864-45                                                                                                                                       |                                                     | Pears: 1 gallon per 9-80<br>gallons of water. A pH<br>11 should be maintained<br>Maximum 1 minute<br>contact time. Rinse with<br>Potable water.                                                                                                                                                   |
| Food Processing Plant<br>Non-food Handling Areas      | Ready to Use<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>39967-3<br>49403-21<br>10088-105<br>44446-67                                                                                                            | Spray                                               | Spray until covered with<br>mist. 10 minute contact<br>time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Use Limitations** 

Note: EPA Reg No. 8764-1, 33354-2,

Orthophenylphenol is no longer approved for use on Apples, Cantaloupes, Carrots,

Cherries, Cucumbers, Peaches, Peppers, Pineapples, Plums, Sweet Potatoes and

Rinse all surfaces with a potable water

rinse and allow to air day prior to reuse.

43410-9 and 43553-20 all have

vegetables on their labels.

Tolerance for citrus, 10ppm

Tolerance for Pears, 25ppm

Tomatoes.

unapproved or cancelled fruits and

| Use Site                                                          | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                                                                                   | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of applications                                                                   | Use Limitations                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                   | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>1043-92<br>34810-8<br>70627-6                                                                                                       | Sponge, mop,<br>spray    | Spray, mop, sponge <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -1<br>oz per gallon of water.<br>10 minute contact time. | Rinse all surfaces with a potable water<br>rinse and allow to air day prior to reuse.                                                            |
| Eating Establishment<br>Food Handling Areas<br>(Non-food contact) | Ready to Use<br>211-32<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>49403-21<br>39967-3<br>498-194<br>706-69<br>2296-101<br>10088-105<br>33176-6<br>44446-67<br>69658-3<br>70627-6 | Spray, Sponge            | Spray or sponge until<br>damp. 10 minute contact<br>time.                                               | Treated food contact areas should be<br>thoroughly cleaned and rinsed with<br>potable water.<br>Not for use on utensils, glassware and<br>dishes |
|                                                                   | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>211-25<br>211-36                                                                                                                    | Sponge, mop,<br>spray    | Spray, mop, sponge ½ oz<br>per gallon of water. 10<br>minute contact time                               | Treated food contact areas should be<br>thoroughly cleaned and rinsed with<br>potable water.<br>Not for use on utensils, glassware and<br>dishes |

|                              | <b>Formulation/ EPA</b> | Method of    | Application Rate/ No. of | Use Limitations                            |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Use Site                     | Reg No.                 | Application  | applications             |                                            |
| Commercial, institutional an | d industrial premises a | nd equipment |                          |                                            |
| Industrial and Institutional | Soluble                 | Sponge, mop, | Spray, mop, sponge 1/2-2 | Preclean all surfaces with soap and water. |
| equipment and buildings,     | Concentrate 211-25      | spray or     | oz per gallon of water.  | Do not use in food contact areas.          |
| non porous, non food         | 211-36                  | fogger       | 10 minute contact time.  |                                            |

| _             | Use Site         | -                                         |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|               | contact surfaces | 4                                         |
|               |                  | 4                                         |
|               |                  | 6                                         |
|               |                  | 6                                         |
| JME           |                  | 3                                         |
| $\leq$        |                  | 4                                         |
|               |                  | 1                                         |
| $\overline{}$ |                  | 6                                         |
| $\mathbf{i}$  |                  | 6                                         |
| $\mathbf{O}$  |                  | 3                                         |
| č             |                  | 3                                         |
| /E DOCU       |                  | 1                                         |
|               |                  | 1                                         |
|               |                  | 1                                         |
| $\mathbf{>}$  |                  | 1                                         |
|               |                  | 1                                         |
|               |                  | 3                                         |
| <b>ICH</b>    |                  | 3<br>3<br>5<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3 |
| $\mathbf{O}$  |                  | 5                                         |
| ~             |                  | 3                                         |
| -             |                  | 3                                         |
| 4             |                  | 3                                         |
|               |                  |                                           |
| 4             |                  | 4                                         |
| A V           |                  | 4                                         |
|               |                  | 4                                         |
|               |                  | 6                                         |
| SEP           |                  | 6                                         |
| S             |                  | 7                                         |
|               |                  |                                           |
| _             |                  |                                           |

| Use Site        | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                                                                                   | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications                                                                         | Use Limitations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ontact surfaces | 464-70<br>464-616<br>675-19<br>675-43<br>39967-3                                                                                                              |                          | Fogger: <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> oz per gallon<br>of water. Fog area at 32-<br>64 oz per 1,000 cubic<br>feet. | Fogging: do not remain in treated area.<br>Allow two hours after fogging before re-<br>entry. Remove or protect all food an<br>packaging materials. Treated food contact<br>areas should be scrubbed with a suitable                                                                                |
|                 | 49403-21<br>1043-26<br>6836-252<br>6836-253                                                                                                                   |                          |                                                                                                                  | cleaner and rinsed with potable water.<br>Preclean all surfaces with soap and water.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | 303-225<br>303-223<br>1043-91<br>1043-92<br>1043-115<br>1043-117<br>1043-118<br>3862-179<br>3862-180<br>5741-6<br>34810-8<br>34810-16<br>34810-19<br>34810-28 |                          |                                                                                                                  | Do not use in food contact areas.<br>Fogging: do not remain in treated area.<br>Allow two hours after fogging before re-<br>entry. Remove or protect all food an<br>packaging materials. Treated food contact<br>areas should be scrubbed with a suitable<br>cleaner and rinsed with potable water. |
|                 | 46851-5<br>49403-6<br>49403-23<br>66171-1<br>66171-2<br>70627-6                                                                                               |                          |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|          | Formulation/ EPA | Method of     | Application Rate/ No. of | Use Limitations                      |
|----------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Use Site | Reg No.          | Application   | applications             |                                      |
|          | Ready to Use     | Spray, Sponge |                          | Treated food contact areas should be |
|          | 1270-237         |               | damp. 10 minute contact  | thoroughly cleaned and rinsed with   |
|          | 70263-1          |               | time.                    | potable water.                       |
|          | 70263-2          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 70263-3          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 70263-4          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 70263-5          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 211-32           |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 7405-51          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 498-134          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 498-180          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 498-154          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 706-69           |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 1043-19          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 2296-101         |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 3862-104         |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 5741-22          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 10807-177        |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 10807-178        |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 11694-98         |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 11694-99         |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 33176-5          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 33176-6          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 34810-21         |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 44446-67         |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 55195-3          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 56392-4          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 69658-3          |               |                          |                                      |
|          | 70627-14         |               |                          |                                      |
|          |                  |               |                          |                                      |
|          |                  |               |                          |                                      |
|          |                  |               |                          |                                      |
|          |                  |               |                          |                                      |
|          |                  |               |                          |                                      |
| 75       |                  |               |                          |                                      |

| Use Site                                        | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                                                         | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of applications                                                                   | Use Limitations                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 | Soluble Powder<br>34810-29                                                                                                          | Sponge, mop              | Mop, sponge ½ oz per<br>gallon of water. 10<br>minute contact time.                                     | Treated food contact areas should be<br>thoroughly cleaned and rinsed with<br>potable water.                                                     |
| Decidential and making a second                 | Impregnated Wipe<br>46851-10<br>55195-4                                                                                             | Wipe                     | Thoroughly wet surface.<br>10 minute contact time.                                                      | Treated food contact areas should be<br>thoroughly cleaned and rinsed with<br>potable water.                                                     |
| Residential and public access                   | s premises                                                                                                                          | 1                        |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
| Household/Domestic<br>Dwellings indoor premises | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>211-25<br>211-36<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>49403-21<br>39967-3<br>6836-253<br>777-60<br>49403-6<br>49403-23 | Sponge, mop,<br>spray    | Spray, mop, sponge <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -2<br>oz per gallon of water.<br>10 minute contact time. | Treated food contact areas should be<br>thoroughly cleaned and rinsed with<br>potable water.<br>Not for use on utensils, glassware and<br>dishes |

| Use Site                                                                                    | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Method of<br>Application         | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications                                                      | Use Limitations                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Household/Domestic<br>Dwellings indoor premises                                             | Reg No.           Ready to Use           10088-105           498-134           498-134           498-154           706-69           777-27           777-73           1043-19           5741-22           11694-99           33176-5           33176-6           44446-67           69658-3           70263-4           70627-14 | Spray                            | applications<br>Spray until covered with<br>mist. 10 minute contact<br>time.                  | Treated food contact areas should be<br>thoroughly cleaned and rinsed with<br>potable water.<br>Not for use on utensils, glassware and<br>dishes |
|                                                                                             | Impregnated Wipe<br>46851-10<br>55195-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wipe                             | Thoroughly wet surface.<br>10 minute contact time.                                            | Treated food contact areas should be<br>thoroughly cleaned and rinsed with<br>potable water.<br>Not for use on utensils, glassware and<br>dishes |
|                                                                                             | Ready to use 4822-479                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Spray                            | For spot use, cracks,<br>crevices and baseboards.<br>Spray until wet and allow<br>to air dry. | Do not spray up in into air. Apply to non-<br>food contact areas only.                                                                           |
| Household/Domestic<br>Dwellings outdoor<br>premises and equipment<br>(roofs, decks, fences) | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>71240-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tank type<br>chemical<br>sprayer | 6 oz. per 104 oz. of<br>water AND 18 oz. of<br>bleach. Makes one<br>gallon. Liberally wet     | No for interior use.                                                                                                                             |

| Use Site     | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No. | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications          | Use Limitations |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|              |                             |                          | roof, wait five minutes                           |                 |
|              |                             |                          | then rinse well.                                  |                 |
| Carpets      | Soluble                     | Soak,                    | 1-4 oz per gallon of                              | None            |
|              | Concentrate                 | approved                 | water.                                            |                 |
|              | 464-70                      | cleaning                 | Allow carpet to air dry                           |                 |
|              | 464-616                     | machine                  |                                                   |                 |
|              | 49403-21                    |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 39967-3                     |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 70263-5                     |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 70263-7                     |                          |                                                   |                 |
| Garbage Cans | Soluble                     | Sponge, mop,             | Spray, mop, sponge <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -2 | None            |
|              | Concentrate                 | spray                    | oz per gallon of water.                           |                 |
|              | 211-25                      |                          | 10 minute contact time.                           |                 |
|              | 211-36                      |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 464-70                      |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 464-616                     |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 39967-3                     |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 49403-21                    |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 6836-253                    |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 777-60                      |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 40510-5                     |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 66171-1                     |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 66171-2                     |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 3862-179                    |                          |                                                   |                 |
|              | 3862-180                    |                          |                                                   |                 |

| ARCHIVE DOCUMENT | Use Site<br>Garbage Cans |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| IS EPA           |                          |

|              | Formulation/ EPA | Method of   | Application Rate/ No. of | Use Limitations |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Use Site     | Reg No.          | Application | applications             |                 |
| Garbage Cans | Ready to Use     | Spray       | Spray until covered with | None            |
|              | 10088-105        |             | mist. 10 minute contact  |                 |
|              | 8284-7           |             | time.                    |                 |
|              | 211-32           |             |                          |                 |
|              | 498-134          |             |                          |                 |
|              | 498-180          |             |                          |                 |
|              | 706-69           |             |                          |                 |
|              | 777-73           |             |                          |                 |
|              | 3862-104         |             |                          |                 |
|              | 5741-22          |             |                          |                 |
|              | 10807-177        |             |                          |                 |
|              | 10807-178        |             |                          |                 |
|              | 11694-98         |             |                          |                 |
|              | 11694-99         |             |                          |                 |
|              | 33176-5          |             |                          |                 |
|              | 55195-3          |             |                          |                 |
|              | 56392-4          |             |                          |                 |
|              | 69658-3          |             |                          |                 |
|              | 70263-4          |             |                          |                 |
|              | 70263-5          |             |                          |                 |
|              | 70627-14         |             |                          |                 |

|                    | Formulation/ EPA | Method of    | Application Rate/ No. of                          | Use Limitations                            |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Use Site           | Reg No.          | Application  | applications                                      |                                            |
| Animal Kennels and | Soluble          | Sponge, mop, | Spray, mop, sponge <sup>1</sup> /2-1              | Preclean all surfaces with soap and water. |
| Sleeping Quarters  | Concentrate      | spray or     | oz per gallon of water.                           |                                            |
|                    | 211-25           | fogger       | 10 minute contact time.                           | Fogging: do not remain in treated area.    |
|                    | 211-36           |              | Fogger: <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> oz per gallon | Allow two hours after fogging before re-   |
|                    | 464-70           |              | of water. Fog area at 32-                         | entry. Remove or protect all food an       |
|                    | 464-616          |              | 64 oz per 1,000 cubic                             | packaging materials. Treated food contact  |
|                    | 39967-3          |              | feet.                                             | areas should be scrubbed with a suitable   |
|                    | 49403-21         |              |                                                   | cleaner and rinsed with potable water.     |
|                    | 1043-26          |              |                                                   |                                            |
|                    | 3862-179         |              |                                                   |                                            |
|                    | 6836-252         |              |                                                   |                                            |
|                    | 6836-253         |              |                                                   |                                            |
|                    | 303-225          |              |                                                   |                                            |
|                    | 49403-6          |              |                                                   |                                            |
|                    | 66171-1          |              |                                                   |                                            |
|                    | 66171-2          |              |                                                   |                                            |
|                    | 70627-6          |              |                                                   |                                            |

| Use Site                                | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                                                                        | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications                     | Use Limitations                                    |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Animal Kennels and<br>Sleeping Quarters | Ready to Use<br>10088-105<br>70263-1<br>70263-2<br>70263-3<br>70263-5<br>211-32<br>498-134<br>498-134<br>498-154<br>33176-5<br>44446-67<br>70263-4 | Spray                    | Spray until covered with<br>mist. 10 minute contact<br>time. | None                                               |
| Laundry Starch                          | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>464-78<br>464-616<br>39967-3<br>49403-21                                                                                 | Open pour                | 0.025-0.2% by weight of formulation                          | To preserve liquid during shelf life and use life. |
| Laundry (household/coin<br>operated)    | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>39967-3<br>49403-21<br>777-60                                                                       | Open Pour                | 4 oz per load of laundry.                                    | None                                               |

| Use Site             | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                           | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications                     | Use Limitations |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Diaper Pails (empty) | Ready to Use<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>39967-3<br>49403-21<br>498-134<br>498-180<br>33176-5<br>70627-14 | Spray                    | Spray until covered with<br>mist. 10 minute contact<br>time. | None            |

| Use Site               | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No. |   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Bathrooms, Urinals and | Ready to Use                | S |
| Chemical toilets       | 1207-237                    | • |
| chemical tonets        | 8284-7                      |   |
|                        | 211-32                      |   |
|                        | 464-70                      |   |
|                        | 464-616                     |   |
|                        | 39967-3                     |   |
|                        | 49403-21                    |   |
|                        | 7405-51                     |   |
|                        | 498-134                     |   |
|                        | 498-180                     |   |
|                        | 498-154                     |   |
|                        | 706-69                      |   |
|                        | 777-27                      |   |
|                        | 777-73                      |   |
|                        | 2296-101                    |   |
|                        | 10807-177                   |   |
|                        | 10807-178                   |   |
|                        | 33176-5                     |   |
|                        | 44446-67                    |   |
|                        | 55195-3                     |   |
|                        | 56392-1                     |   |
|                        | 56392-2                     |   |
|                        | 56392-4                     |   |
|                        | 69658-3                     |   |
|                        | 70263-4                     |   |
|                        | 70627-14                    |   |

Application Rate/ No. of applications

Spray or sponge until damp. 10 minute contact

time.

None

**Use Limitations** 

83

|        | Use Site                                   |
|--------|--------------------------------------------|
| CUMENT | Bathrooms, Urinals and<br>Chemical toilets |
|        |                                            |
| ARCH.  | Air conditioning cooling                   |
| JS EPA | coils                                      |
| _      |                                            |

|                          | Formulation/ EPA | Method of    | Application Rate/ No. of                          | Use Limitations |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Use Site                 | Reg No.          | Application  | applications                                      |                 |
| Bathrooms, Urinals and   | Soluble          | Sponge, mop, | Spray, mop, sponge <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -2 | None            |
| Chemical toilets         | Concentrate      | spray        | oz per gallon of water.                           |                 |
|                          | 211-25           |              | 10 minute contact time.                           |                 |
|                          | 211-36           |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 464-78           |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 3862-179         |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 6836-252         |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 6836-253         |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 777-60           |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 34810-8          |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 34810-16         |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 34810-19         |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 40510-5          |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 49403-6          |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 66171-1          |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 66171-2          |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 70627-6          |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 70263-5          |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          |                  |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | Soluble Powder   | Sponge, mop  | Mop, sponge ½ oz per                              | None            |
|                          | 34810-29         |              | gallon of water. 10                               |                 |
|                          |                  |              | minute contact time.                              |                 |
| Air conditioning cooling | Soluble          | Spray or     | 2 oz per gallon of water                          | None            |
| coils                    | Concentrate      | approved     |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 464-70           | applicator   |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 464-616          |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 39967-3          |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 49403-21         |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          | 5741-6           |              |                                                   |                 |
|                          |                  |              |                                                   |                 |

| T  | Aiı |
|----|-----|
| Ν  |     |
| Π  |     |
| Ν  |     |
| Π  |     |
| Ū  | Me  |
| Õ  |     |
| ŏ  |     |
|    |     |
| -  |     |
| 2  |     |
| Ŧ  |     |
| 5  |     |
| ~  |     |
| 4  |     |
|    |     |
| ◄  |     |
| ₫. |     |
| п  |     |
| S  |     |
| -  |     |

| Use Site               | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                         | Method of<br>Application           | Application Rate/ No. of applications                                | Use Limitations                                                                                         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air conditioning Ducts | Ready to Use<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>39967-3<br>49403-21<br>70263-5 | Spray or<br>approved<br>applicator | Spray areas until<br>thoroughly moist. 10-20<br>minute contact time. | Follow industry standards for cleanliness<br>and mechanical inspections prior to using<br>this product. |

| Use Site                    | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No. | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of applications | Use Limitations |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Hospitals and dental office | Ready to Use                | Spray                    | Spray until covered with              | None            |
| equipment and premises      | 464-70                      |                          | mist. 10 minute contact               |                 |
| (noncritical items)         | 464-616                     |                          | time. Wipe off excess.                |                 |
|                             | 39967-3                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 49403-21                    |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 1207-237                    |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 10088-105                   |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 211-32                      |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 7405-51                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 498-134                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 498-180                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 498-154                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 706-69                      |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 1043-19                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 5741-22                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 10807-177                   |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 10807-178                   |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 11694-98                    |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 11694-99                    |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 33176-5                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 33176-6                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 34810-21                    |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 34810-22                    |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 44446-67                    |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 55195-3                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 56392-1                     | ~                        | ~                                     |                 |
| Hospitals and dental office | Ready to Use                | Spray                    | Spray until covered with              | None            |
| equipment and premises      | 56392-2                     |                          | mist. 10 minute contact               |                 |
| (noncritical items)         | 56392-4                     |                          | time. Wipe off excess.                |                 |
|                             | 69658-3                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 70263-4                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             | 70263-5                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                             |                             |                          |                                       |                 |
| 86                          |                             |                          |                                       |                 |

|          | Formulation/ EPA | Method of    | Application Rate/ No. of                          |      |
|----------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|------|
| Use Site | Reg No.          | Application  | applications                                      |      |
|          | Soluble          | Sponge, mop, | Spray, mop, sponge <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -4 | None |
|          | Concentrate      | spray        | oz per gallon of water.                           |      |
|          | 211-25           |              | 10 minute contact time.                           |      |
|          | 211-36           |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 211-62           |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 675-19           |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 675-21           |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 675-43           |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 3862-179         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 3862-180         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 6836-252         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 6836-253         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 303-225          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 303-223          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 1043-87          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 1043-91          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 1043-92          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 1043-115         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 1043-117         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 5741-6           |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 34810-8          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 34810-16         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 34810-19         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 34810-28         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 34810-31         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 46851-1          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 46851-5          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 49403-6          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 49403-23         |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 66171-1          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 66171-2          |              |                                                   |      |
|          | 70627-6          |              |                                                   |      |

**Use Limitations** 

| Use Site            | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                     | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications                                      | Use Limitations |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                     | Soluble Powder<br>34810-29                                                      | Sponge, mop              | Mop, sponge ½ oz per<br>gallon of water. 10<br>minute contact time.           | None            |
|                     | Impregnated Wipe<br>46851-10<br>55195-4                                         | Wipe                     | Thoroughly wet surface.<br>10 minute contact time.                            | None            |
| Laundry             | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>675-19                                                | Open Pour                | Add 1 cup to 17 gallons of water.                                             | See label       |
|                     | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>3862-179                                              | Open pour                | Soak in 1 oz per gallong<br>of water for 10 minutes                           |                 |
| Household Sickrooms | Ready to Use<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>49403-21<br>39967-3<br>3862-104<br>70263-5 | Spray                    | Spray until covered with<br>mist. 10 minute contact<br>time. Wipe off excess. | None            |

|        | Use Site           |
|--------|--------------------|
| L      | Hospital and Denta |
| Z      | Critical Items     |
|        |                    |
|        |                    |
| 2      |                    |
|        |                    |
| ō      |                    |
| Ä      |                    |
| Q      |                    |
|        |                    |
|        |                    |
|        |                    |
| $\sim$ |                    |
|        |                    |
| -      |                    |
| C      |                    |
| ~      |                    |
|        |                    |
| 4      |                    |
| 4      |                    |
|        |                    |
|        |                    |
| ш.     |                    |
| 0      |                    |
| 5      |                    |

| Use Site         | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No. | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications            | Use Limitations                                       |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| bital and Dental | Soluble                     | Soak,                    | 1/2- 4oz per gallon. 10-                            | May be used in an ultrasonic cleaning                 |
| cal Items        | Concentrate                 | approved                 | 20 minute contact time.                             | system. See individual labels.                        |
|                  | 211-25                      | cleaning                 |                                                     | For interim decontamination prior to                  |
|                  | 211-36                      | machine                  |                                                     | terminal cleaning and sterilization.                  |
|                  | 464-70                      |                          |                                                     |                                                       |
|                  | 464-616                     |                          |                                                     | If instruments are to be in contact with              |
|                  | 675-19                      |                          |                                                     | solution for more than 20 minutes, add 1g             |
|                  | 675-43                      |                          |                                                     | of NAHC0 <sub>3</sub> per quart of solution, dissolve |
|                  | 39967-3                     |                          |                                                     | completely. Also add 2 oz. of Isopropyl               |
|                  | 49403-21                    |                          |                                                     | alcohol per quart of solution. See                    |
|                  | 675-21                      |                          |                                                     | individual labels.                                    |
|                  | 1043-114                    |                          |                                                     |                                                       |
|                  | 1043-115                    |                          |                                                     |                                                       |
|                  | 1043-117                    |                          |                                                     |                                                       |
|                  | 2212-17                     |                          |                                                     |                                                       |
|                  | 46851-1                     |                          |                                                     |                                                       |
|                  | Soluble Powder              | Soak                     | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> oz per gallon of water. | For interim decontamination prior to                  |
|                  | 34810-29                    |                          | 10 minute contact time.                             | terminal cleaning and sterilization.                  |

|                        | Formulation/ EPA | Method of     | Application Rate/ No. of | Use Limitations |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Use Site               | Reg No.          | Application   | applications             |                 |
| Barber Shop and Salon  | Soluble          | Soak or spray | 1-4 oz. per gallon of    | None            |
| equipment and premises | Concentrate      |               | water.                   |                 |
|                        | 211-25           |               | Wet surfaces to be       |                 |
|                        | 211-36           |               | disinfected. 10 minute   |                 |
|                        | 211-62           |               | contact time             |                 |
|                        | 303-223          |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 464-70           |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 464-616          |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 3862-179         |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 3862-180         |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 39967-3          |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 49403-21         |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 954-13           |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 10088-105        |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 33176-5          |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 33176-6          |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 62296-1          |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 65596-1          |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 66171-1          |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 66171-2          |               |                          |                 |
|                        | 70627-6          |               |                          |                 |
|                        |                  |               |                          |                 |
|                        |                  |               |                          |                 |
| Barber Shop and Salon  | Ready to use     | Spray         | Wet surfaces to be       | None            |
| equipment and premises | 498-194          |               | disinfected. 10 minute   |                 |
|                        | 954-10           |               | contact time             |                 |
|                        | 211-32           |               |                          |                 |
|                        |                  |               |                          |                 |

| Use Site                             | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Method of<br>Application           | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications                                                                                                                               | Use Limitations |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Veterinary Hospitals and<br>premises | Soluble<br>Concentrate<br>211-25<br>211-36<br>211-62<br>464-70<br>464-616<br>39967-3<br>49403-21<br>675-21<br>1043-26<br>6836-252<br>6836-253<br>303-225<br>303-225<br>303-223<br>3862-179<br>1043-87<br>1043-91<br>1043-91<br>1043-92<br>1043-118<br>46851-5<br>49403-23 | Sponge, mop,<br>spray or<br>fogger | Spray, mop, sponge ½-4<br>oz per gallon of water.<br>10 minute contact time.<br>Fogger: ½ oz per gallon<br>of water. Fog area at 32-<br>64 oz per 1,000 cubic<br>feet. | None            |

| Use Site                 | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No. | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of applications | Use Limitations |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                          | Ready to Use                | Spray                    | Spray until covered with              | None            |
|                          | 498-154                     |                          | mist. 10 minute contact               |                 |
|                          | 70263-1                     |                          | time.                                 |                 |
|                          | 70263-2                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 70263-3                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 70263-4                     |                          |                                       |                 |
| Veterinary Hospitals and | 211-32                      |                          |                                       |                 |
| premises                 | 7405-51                     |                          |                                       |                 |
| -                        | 498-134                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 498-180                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 33176-5                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 44446-67                    |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 56392-1                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 56392-2                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 56392-4                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 70627-6                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 70263-5                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          |                             |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | Impregnated Wipe            | Wipe                     | Thoroughly wet surface.               | None            |
|                          | 46851-10                    |                          | 10 minute contact time.               |                 |
|                          | 55195-4                     |                          |                                       |                 |
| Materials preservatives  |                             |                          |                                       |                 |
| Building Materials       | Soluble                     | Open Pour                | 0.10-2.8% by weight of                | None            |
|                          | Concentrate                 | -                        | product to be preserved.              |                 |
|                          | 464-126                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 464-70                      |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 464-78                      |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 464-616                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 39967-3                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 39967-9                     |                          |                                       |                 |
|                          | 39967-11                    |                          |                                       |                 |

| Use Site                                | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                         | Method of<br>Application          | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications | Use Limitations                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | 39967-24<br>39967-26<br>49403-21<br>67869-21                                                        |                                   |                                          |                                                                                                              |
| Water based Conveyor<br>Belt Lubricants | Soluble<br>Concentrate 464-70<br>464-616<br>39967-3<br>49403-21<br>1677-128<br>1677-130<br>1677-157 | Spray or<br>approved<br>dispenser | 0.27-1.25 oz. per gallon<br>of water     | Spray clean conveyors with a suitable<br>detergent to remove soil and slime build<br>up prior to application |

| Use Site           | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No. | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of applications |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Hides, Leather and | Soluble                     | Swab, spray,             | Apply thin coat on                    |
| Leather products   | Concentrate (solid          | roller machine           | finished leathers, allow to           |
|                    | and liquid), Ready          | or open pour.            | dry                                   |
|                    | to Use                      |                          |                                       |
|                    | 464-126                     |                          | For open pour: Dissolve               |
|                    | 464-70                      |                          | into retanning or fat-                |
|                    | 464-78                      |                          | liquoring oils prior to               |
|                    | 464-616                     |                          | application. Use 1.5-2%               |
|                    | 49403-21                    |                          | active ingredient based               |
|                    | 39967-3                     |                          | upon weight of leather.               |
|                    | 10145-3                     |                          |                                       |
|                    | 10145-4                     |                          |                                       |
|                    | 39967-9                     |                          |                                       |
|                    | 39967-11                    |                          |                                       |
|                    | 39967-23                    |                          |                                       |
|                    | 39967-24                    |                          |                                       |
|                    | 39967-26                    |                          |                                       |
|                    | 67869-24                    |                          |                                       |
|                    | 72136-1                     |                          |                                       |
|                    | Ready to Use                | Spray                    | Spray until covered with              |
|                    | 10088-105                   |                          | mist. 10 minute contact               |
|                    |                             |                          | time.                                 |
|                    |                             |                          |                                       |
| Paints and Stains  | Soluble                     | Open Pour,               | 0.1-2.8% by weight of                 |
| I amts and Stams   | Concentrate (solid          | - ·                      | materials treated.                    |
|                    | and liquid)                 | spray                    | Add as a concentrated                 |
|                    | 464-70                      |                          |                                       |
|                    | 464-78                      |                          | aqueous solution to the formulation.  |
|                    | 464-616                     |                          |                                       |
|                    |                             |                          |                                       |
|                    | 39967-3                     |                          |                                       |

**Use Limitations** 

Per RED mitigation, for products with a

painting use applied via airless sprayer the maximum application rate must be less

than 0.33 lb ai/gal (% active ingredient by

weight of material being treated).

None

None

|                     | Formulation/ EPA   | Method of   | Application Rate/ No. of | Use Limitations                          |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Use Site            | Reg No.            | Application | applications             |                                          |
|                     | 49403-21           |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 464-126            |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 464-656            |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 39967-11           |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 39967-24           |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 67869-21           |             |                          |                                          |
| Glues and Adhesives | Soluble            | Open Pour   | 0.1-0.4% by weight of    | None                                     |
|                     | Concentrate (solid |             | materials treated.       |                                          |
|                     | and liquid)        |             | Add as a concentrated    |                                          |
|                     | 464-70             |             | aqueous solution to      |                                          |
|                     | 464-78             |             | organic portion of the   |                                          |
|                     | 464-616            |             | ingredients.             |                                          |
|                     | 39967-3            |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 49403-21           |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 464-126            |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 39967-9            |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 39967-11           |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 39967-23           |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 39967-26           |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 67869-21           |             |                          |                                          |
| Concrete Admixtures | Soluble            | Open Pour   | 0.01-2.8% by weight of   | Conversion to a water dilutable alkaline |
|                     | Concentrate (solid |             | the admixture.           | concentrate using sodium hydroxide is    |
|                     | and liquid)        |             | Add at a suitable point  | recommended.                             |
|                     | 464-70             |             | during the manufacture   |                                          |
|                     | 464-78             |             | of the admixture         |                                          |
|                     | 464-616            |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 49403-21           |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 39967-3            |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 464-126            |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 464-656            |             |                          |                                          |
|                     | 39967-11           |             |                          |                                          |

|                          | Formulation/ EPA   | Method of   | Application Rate/ No. of | Use Limitations                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Use Site                 | Reg No.            | Application | applications             |                                            |
|                          | 39967-23           |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 39967-24           |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 39967-26           |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 67869-21           |             |                          |                                            |
| Mineral Pigment Slurries | Soluble            | Open Pour   | 0.025-1.6% by weight of  | If needed add caustic to make a water      |
|                          | Concentrate (solid |             | the slurry.              | dilutable alkaline concentrate.            |
|                          | and liquid)        |             | Add at a suitable point  |                                            |
|                          | 464-70             |             | during the manufacture,  |                                            |
|                          | 464-78             |             | loading/filling or       |                                            |
|                          | 464-616            |             | shipment of slurry.      |                                            |
|                          | 39967-3            |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 49403-21           |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 464-126            |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 464-656            |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 39967-9            |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 39967-23           |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 39967-26           |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 67869-21           |             |                          |                                            |
| Metal Working Fluids     | Soluble            | Open Pour   | 0.05-4.0% by weight of   | Per RED mitigation, all products used as a |
| _                        | Concentrate (solid | _           | diluted concentrate.     | metalworking fluid may not exceed a        |
|                          | and liquid)        |             | Add as a concentrated    | maximum application rate of 0.81 lb ai/gal |
|                          | 464-70             |             | aqueous solution to the  | (% active ingredient by weight of material |
|                          | 464-78             |             | formulation. Add to      | being treated).                            |
|                          | 464-616            |             | water-emulsifiable oil   |                                            |
|                          | 49403-21           |             | concentrate during       |                                            |
|                          | 39967-3            |             | formulating process.     |                                            |
|                          | 464-126            |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 464-656            |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 39967-9            |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 39967-11           |             |                          |                                            |
|                          | 39967-23           |             |                          |                                            |

| Use Site                | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No. | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications | Use Limitations |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                         | 39967-24                    |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 39967-26                    |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 67869-21                    |                          |                                          |                 |
| Inks, Dyes, Tints,      | Soluble                     | Open Pour                | 0.018-1.1% by weight of                  | None            |
| Pigments, and Filler    | Concentrate (solid          |                          | materials treated.                       |                 |
| Suspensions             | and liquid)                 |                          | Add as a concentrated                    |                 |
|                         | 464-70                      |                          | aqueous solution to the                  |                 |
|                         | 464-78                      |                          | formulation. Add a                       |                 |
|                         | 464-616                     |                          | suitable point during the                |                 |
|                         | 39967-3                     |                          | manufacture, using                       |                 |
|                         | 49403-21                    |                          | dispersing agents if                     |                 |
|                         | 464-126                     |                          | necessary.                               |                 |
|                         | 39967-11                    |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 39967-23                    |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 39967-24                    |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 67869-21                    |                          |                                          |                 |
| Cleaning solutions, Wax | Soluble                     | Open Pour                | 0.05-2.3% by weight of                   | None            |
| emulsions, polishes     | Concentrate (solid          |                          | materials treated.                       |                 |
|                         | and liquid)                 |                          | Add as a concentrated                    |                 |
|                         | 464-70                      |                          | aqueous solution to the                  |                 |
|                         | 464-78                      |                          | formulation.                             |                 |
|                         | 464-616                     |                          | Add a suitable point                     |                 |
|                         | 39967-3                     |                          | during the manufacture.                  |                 |
|                         | 49403-21                    |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 464-126                     |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 464-656                     |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 39967-9                     |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 39967-11                    |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 39967-23                    |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 39967-24                    |                          |                                          |                 |
|                         | 39967-26                    |                          |                                          |                 |

| Use Site                       | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No.                                                                                                                                                         | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of<br>applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Use Limitations                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                | 67869-21                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Textiles and auxiliaries       | Soluble<br>Concentrate (solid<br>and liquid)<br>464-70<br>464-78<br>464-616<br>39967-3<br>49403-21<br>464-126<br>39967-9<br>39967-9<br>39967-23<br>39967-24<br>39967-26<br>67869-21 | Open Pour                | Textiles: 0.15-28.3% by<br>weight of materials<br>treated.<br>Add as a solution by<br>dissolving in a suitable<br>solvent.<br>Auxiliaries: 0.05-0.4%<br>by weight of materials<br>treated.<br>Add as a solution by<br>dissolving in a suitable<br>solvent. | Per RED mitigation, all labels with<br>laundered textile uses must have<br>directions that indicate that items must be<br>treated prior to washing and rinsing. |
|                                | Ready to Use<br>10088-105                                                                                                                                                           | Spray                    | Spray until covered with<br>mist. 10 minute contact<br>time.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Per RED mitigation, all labels with<br>laundered textile uses must have<br>directions that indicate that items must be<br>treated prior to washing and rinsing. |
| Paper Slurries and auxiliaries | Soluble<br>Concentrate (solid<br>and liquid)<br>464-70                                                                                                                              | Open Pour                | Paper slurries: 0.07%-<br>0.6% by weight of slurry.<br>3-6 lbs per 10,00 lbs of<br>slurry.                                                                                                                                                                 | Add as a solution by dissolving in a<br>suitable solvent.<br>Non food contact                                                                                   |

| U 6!4-                   | Formulation/ EPA   | Method of   | Application Rate/ No. of  | Use Limitations |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Use Site                 | <b>Reg No.</b>     | Application | applications              |                 |
|                          | 464-78             |             | Auxiliaries: 0.05-1.7%    |                 |
|                          | 464-616            |             | by weight of materials    |                 |
|                          | 39967-3            |             | treated.                  |                 |
|                          | 49403-21           |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 464-126            |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-9            |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-11           |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-23           |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-24           |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-26           |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-45           |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 67869-21           |             |                           |                 |
| Fire Extinguisher medium | Soluble            | Open Pour   | 0.1-0.4% by weight of     | None            |
|                          | Concentrate (solid |             | solution.                 |                 |
|                          | and liquid)        |             | Add a suitable point      |                 |
|                          | 464-70             |             | during the manufacture    |                 |
|                          | 464-78             |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 464-616            |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-3            |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 49403-21           |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 464-126            |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-9            |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-11           |             |                           |                 |
|                          | 39967-26           |             |                           |                 |
|                          |                    |             |                           |                 |
| Ceramic Glazes           | Soluble            | Open Pour   | 0.05-2.8% by weight of    | None            |
|                          | Concentrate (solid |             | glaze or slip formation.  |                 |
|                          | and liquid)        |             | Add to ingredients of     |                 |
|                          | 464-70             |             | formation as they are     |                 |
|                          | 464-78             |             | charged into a ball mill. |                 |
|                          | 464-616            |             |                           |                 |

|                        | Formulation/ EPA   | Method of   | Application Rate/ No. of | Use Limitations                      |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Use Site               | Reg No.            | Application | applications             |                                      |
|                        | 39967-3            |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 49403-21           |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 464-126            |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 39967-9            |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 39967-11           |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 39967-26           |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 67869-21           |             |                          |                                      |
| Photographic solutions | Soluble            | Open Pour   | 0.05-0.5% by weight of   | None                                 |
|                        | Concentrate 464-70 |             | solution or emulsion.    |                                      |
|                        | 464-78             |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 464-616            |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 49403-21           |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 39967-3            |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 464-126            |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 39967-11           |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 67869-21           |             |                          |                                      |
| Polymers and Plastic   | Soluble            | Open Pour   | 0.05-1.7% by weight of   | Add as a solution by dissolving in a |
| emulsions              | Concentrate        |             | material to be protected | suitable solvent.                    |
|                        | 464-70             |             | Add a suitable point     |                                      |
|                        | 464-78             |             | during the manufacture   |                                      |
|                        | 464-616            |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 39967-3            |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 49403-21           |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 464-126            |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 39967-11           |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 39967-23           |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 39967-24           |             |                          |                                      |
|                        | 67869-21           |             |                          |                                      |
| Biopolymers            | Soluble            | Open Pour   | 0.05-1.1% by weight of   | None                                 |
|                        | Concentrate        |             | material to be preserved |                                      |

|                          | Formulation/ EPA | Method of    | Application Rate/ No. of | Use Limitations                           |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Use Site                 | Reg No.          | Application  | applications             |                                           |
|                          | 464-70           |              | Add a suitable point     |                                           |
|                          | 464-78           |              | during the manufacture.  |                                           |
|                          | 464-616          |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 39967-3          |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 49403-21         |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 464-126          |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 39967-11         |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 39967-23         |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 67869-21         |              |                          |                                           |
| Latex Dispersions and    | Soluble          | Open Pour    | 0.1-1.0% by weight of    | None                                      |
| Emulsions                | Concentrate      |              | dispersion or emulsion   |                                           |
|                          | 464-70           |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 464-78           |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 464-616          |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 39967-3          |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 49403-21         |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 464-656          |              |                          |                                           |
| Drilling Muds            | Soluble          | Open Pour    |                          | None                                      |
|                          | Concentrate      |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 464-70           |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 464-78           |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 464-616          |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 39967-3          |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 49403-21         |              |                          |                                           |
|                          | 39967-24         |              |                          |                                           |
| Wood Preservation        |                  |              |                          |                                           |
| Green and or Freshly Cut | Soluble          | Dip or Spray | 1-4 oz. per gallon of    | Per RED mitigation, the following         |
| Lumber, Sapstain control | Concentrate      |              | water, 15 second dip or  | language must appear on all products with |
|                          | 464-70           |              | uniformly wet all        | an antisapstain use:                      |
|                          | 464-616          |              | surfaces                 |                                           |

| Use Site        | Formu<br>R |
|-----------------|------------|
|                 | 39967-3    |
|                 | 49403-2    |
|                 | 1022-5     |
|                 | 39967-     |
|                 | 39967-2    |
|                 | 57227-     |
|                 | 43553-2    |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
|                 |            |
| Swimming Pools  |            |
| Whirlpool Baths | Soluble    |
| r               | Concen     |
|                 | 211-36     |
|                 | 464-70     |
|                 | 464-61     |
|                 | 49403-2    |

|                 | Formulation/ EPA | Method of   | Application Rate/ No. of   | Use Limitations                            |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Use Site        | Reg No.          | Application | applications               |                                            |
|                 | 39967-3          |             | 1.0-4.0% by weight of      | "Treated lumber must be stored under       |
|                 | 49403-21         |             | product to be treated.     | cover, indoors, or at least 100 feet from  |
|                 | 1022-564         |             | Use Sodium Hydroxide       | any pond, lake, stream, wetland, or river  |
|                 | 39967-11         |             | or another base to make    | to prevent possible runoff of the product  |
|                 | 39967-23         |             | end use product dilutable. | into the waterway. Treated lumber stored   |
|                 | 57227-1          |             |                            | within 100 feet of a pond, lake, steam, or |
|                 | 43553-20         |             |                            | river must be either covered with plastic  |
|                 |                  |             |                            | or surrounded by a berm to prevent         |
|                 |                  |             |                            | surface water runoff into the nearby       |
|                 |                  |             |                            | waterway. If a berm or curb is used        |
|                 |                  |             |                            | around the site, it should consist of      |
|                 |                  |             |                            | impermeable material (clay, asphalt,       |
|                 |                  |             |                            | concrete) and be of sufficient height to   |
|                 |                  |             |                            | prevent runoff during heavy rainfall       |
|                 |                  |             |                            | events."                                   |
|                 |                  |             |                            | Dip tanks and drip aprons must be roofed,  |
|                 |                  |             |                            | paved and drained to prevent dilution and  |
|                 |                  |             |                            | loss of treatment solution.                |
|                 |                  |             |                            |                                            |
|                 |                  |             |                            | DO NOT expose treated lumber to rains      |
|                 |                  |             |                            | immediately after treatment. DO NOT        |
|                 |                  |             |                            | float treated lumber in lakes, rivers,     |
|                 |                  |             |                            | streams, or oceans.                        |
| Swimming Pools  |                  |             |                            |                                            |
| Whirlpool Baths | Soluble          | Open Pour,  | 1 oz per gallon of water   | None                                       |
|                 | Concentrate      | spray, wipe | in unit. Start pump and    |                                            |
|                 | 211-36           |             | circulate solution for 30- |                                            |
|                 | 464-70           |             | 60 seconds. Turn off       |                                            |
|                 | 464-616          |             | pump. Drain solution and   |                                            |
|                 | 49403-21         |             | thoroughly clean the unit  |                                            |

| Use Site | Formulation/ EPA<br>Reg No. | Method of<br>Application | Application Rate/ No. of applications | Use Limitations |
|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
|          | 39967-3                     |                          | and rinse all cleaned                 |                 |
|          |                             |                          | surfaces with water.                  |                 |
|          |                             |                          | Other whirlpool                       |                 |
|          |                             |                          | components may be                     |                 |
|          |                             |                          | sanitized with a 1 oz per             |                 |
|          |                             |                          | gallon solution, 10                   |                 |
|          |                             |                          | minute contact time.                  |                 |

# Appendix B. Table of Generic Data Requirements and Studies Used to Make the Reregistration Decision

### **Guide to Appendix B**

Appendix B contains listing of data requirements which support the reregistration for active ingredients within case #3026 (BIT) covered by this RED. It contains generic data requirements that apply to BIT in all products, including data requirements for which a "typical formulation" is the test substance.

The data table is organized in the following formats:

Data Requirement (Columns 1 & 2). The data requirements are listed in the order in which they appear in 40 CFR part 158. The reference numbers accompanying each test refer to the test protocols set in the Pesticide Assessment Guidance, which are available from the National technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161 (703) 487-4650.

2. <u>Guideline Description</u> (Column 3). Identifies the guideline type.

3. <u>Use Pattern</u> (Column 4). This column indicates the standard Antimicrobials Division use patterns categories for which the generic (not product specific) data requirements apply. The number designations are used in Appendix A.

- (1) Agricultural premises and equipment
- (2) Food handling/ storage establishments premises and equipment
- (3) Commercial, institutional and industrial premises and equipment
- (4) Residential and public access premises
- (5) Medical premises and equipment
- (6) Human water systems
- (7) Materials preservatives
- (8) Industrial processes and water systems
- (9) Antifouling coatings
- (10) Wood preservatives
- (11) Swimming pools
- (12) Aquatic areas

4. <u>Bibliographic Citation</u> (Column 5). If the Agency has acceptable data in its files, this column list the identify number of each study. This normally is the Master Record Identification (MRID) number, but may be a "GS" number if no MRID number has been assigned. Refer to the Bibliography appendix for a complete citation of the study.

| TEO                              | CHNICAL G                  | RADE ACTIVE INGREDIENT (TGAI) DATA REQUIREN  | <b>1ENTS</b> | CITATION(S)                                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number       | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number | Study Title                                  | Use Pattern  | MRID Number                                  |
|                                  |                            | CHEMISTRY                                    |              |                                              |
| 830.1550                         | 61-1                       | Product Identity and Composition             | All          | 41609501<br>41609502<br>42381901             |
| 830.1600<br>830.1620<br>830.1650 | 61-2 A                     | Starting Materials and Manufacturing Process | All          | 42097001<br>42528701<br>41609502<br>42381901 |
| 830.1670                         | 61-2 B                     | Formation of Impurities                      | All          | 41609501<br>42381901<br>41609502             |
| 830.1700                         | 62-1                       | Preliminary Analysis                         | All          | 41609501<br>42381901<br>41609502             |

| TEC                        | CMENTS                     | CITATION(S)             |             |             |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number | Study Title             | Use Pattern | MRID Number |
| 830.1750                   | 62-2                       | Certification of Limits | All         | 41609501    |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 42381901    |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 41609502    |
| 830.1800                   | 62-3                       | Analytical Method       | All         | 41609501    |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 42381901    |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 41609502    |
| 830.6302                   | 63-2                       | Color                   | All         | 101697      |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 42381901    |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 41609503    |
| 830.6303                   | 63-3                       | Physical State          | All         | 101697      |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 42381901    |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 41609503    |
| 830.6304                   | 63-4                       | Odor                    | All         | 101697      |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 42381901    |
|                            |                            |                         |             | 41609503    |

| TEC                        | IREMENTS                   | CITATION(S)                    |             |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number | Study Title                    | Use Pattern | MRID Number          |
| 830.7200                   | 63-5                       | Melting Point                  | All         | 101697               |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 42381901             |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 41609503             |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 41609504             |
| 830.7220                   | 63-6                       | Boiling Point                  | All         | 101697               |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 42381901             |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 41609503             |
| 830.7300                   | 63-7                       | Density                        | All         | 101697               |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 42381901             |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 41609503             |
| 830.7840                   | 63-8                       | Solubility                     | All         | 42441701             |
| 830.7860                   |                            |                                |             | 42381901<br>42500201 |
|                            | <b>(2</b> )                |                                |             | 42441702             |
| 830.7950                   | 63-9                       | Vapor Pressure                 | All         | 42381901             |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 41609505             |
| 830.7370                   | 63-10                      | Dissociation Constant in Water | All         | 42441703             |
| 050.1510                   | 05-10                      |                                | 7 111       | 42381901             |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 42500202             |
|                            |                            |                                |             | 41609503             |

| TEC                              | MENTS                      | CITATION(S)                                       |             |                                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number       | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number | Study Title                                       | Use Pattern | MRID Number                      |
| 830.7550<br>830.7560<br>830.7570 | 63-11                      | Partition Coefficient (Octanol/Water)             | All         | 42441704<br>42381901             |
| 830.7000                         | 63-12                      | pH                                                | All         | 41609503                         |
| 830.6313                         | 63-13                      | Stability                                         | All         | 42457001<br>42381901<br>41609503 |
| 830.6314                         | 63-14                      | Oxidizing/Reducing Action                         | All         | 42441703                         |
| 830.6315                         | 63-15                      | Flammability                                      | All         | 42441703                         |
| 830.6316                         | 63-16                      | Explodability                                     | All         | N/A                              |
| 830.6317                         | 63-17                      | Storage Stability                                 | All         | 42441703                         |
| 830.7100                         | 63-18                      | Viscosity                                         | All         | N/A                              |
| 830.6319                         | 63-19                      | Miscibility                                       | All         | N/A                              |
| 830.6320                         | 63-20                      | Corrosion Characteristics                         | All         | 42441703                         |
|                                  |                            | ECOLOGICAL EFFECTS                                |             |                                  |
| 850.2100                         | 71-1                       | Avian Acute Oral Toxicity Test, TGAI - Quail/duck | All         | 160150<br>42500204               |
| 850.2200                         | 71-2 A                     | Avian Acute Dietary, TGAI - Quail                 | 10          | 160149                           |
|                                  |                            |                                                   |             | 42500205                         |

| TEC                        | CHNICAL G                  | RADE ACTIVE INGREDIENT (TGAI) DATA REQUIREM        | IENTS       | CITATION(S)        |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number | Study Title                                        | Use Pattern | MRID Number        |
| 850.2200                   | 71-2 B                     | Avian Acute Dietary, TGAI – Duck                   | 10          | 160151<br>42500206 |
| 850.1075                   | 72-1 A                     | Fish Acute Toxicity, TGAI – Warmwater species      | All         | 156044<br>110232   |
| 850.1075                   | 72-1 C                     | Fish Acute Toxicity, TGAI – Coldwater species      | 10          | 156044<br>110232   |
| 850.1010                   | 72-2 A                     | Acute Aquatic Invertebrate Toxicity, TGAI          | All         | 156044<br>110222   |
| 850.1300                   | 72-4 A                     | Fish Early Life-Stage Toxicity, TGAI               | 10          | Required           |
| 850.1400                   | 72-4 B                     | Aquatic Invertebrate Life-Cycle Toxicity, TGAI     | 10          | Required           |
| 850.1075                   | 72-3 A                     | Marine/Estuarine Fish Acute Toxicity, TGAI         | 10          | Required           |
| 850.1025                   | 72-3 B                     | Marine/Estuarine Bivalve Acute Toxicity, TGAI      | 10          | 46751202           |
| 850.1035                   | 72-3 B                     | Marine/Estuarine Invertebrate Acute Toxicity, TGAI | 10          | 46751203           |
| 850.4100                   | 122-1                      | Seedling Emergence Test Using Rice, TEP or TGAI    | 10          | 46751207           |
| 850.4150                   | 122-1                      | Vegetative Vigor Test Using Rice, TEP or TGAI      | 10          | 46751204           |
| 850.4400                   | 123-2                      | Aquatic Vascular Plant Toxicity, TGAI              | 10          | Required           |

| TEC                        | CHNICAL G                  | RADE ACTIVE INGREDIENT (TGAI) DATA REQUIRE | CMENTS       | CITATION(S) |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number | Study Title                                | Use Pattern  | MRID Number |  |
| 850.5400                   | 123-2                      | Algal Toxicity Using Four Species, TGAI    | 10           | 45688201    |  |
|                            |                            |                                            |              | 46751205    |  |
|                            |                            |                                            |              | 46751201    |  |
|                            |                            |                                            |              | 46823801    |  |
|                            |                            | TOXICOLOGY                                 |              |             |  |
| 870.1100                   | 81-1                       | Acute Oral - Rat                           | All          | 43334201    |  |
|                            |                            |                                            |              | 43334204    |  |
| 870.1200                   | 81-2                       | Acute Dermal - Rabbit                      | All          | 78779       |  |
| 870.1300                   | 81-3                       | Acute Inhalation – Rat                     | All          | Required    |  |
| 870.2400                   | 81-4                       | Acute Eye Irritation - Rabbit              | All          | Required    |  |
| 870.2500                   | 81-5                       | Acute Skin Irritation - Rabbit             | All          | 43334202    |  |
| 870.2600                   | 81-6                       | Dermal Sensitization                       | All          | 43334203    |  |
|                            |                            |                                            |              | 43334205    |  |
| 870.3250                   | 82-2                       | 21-Day Subchronic Dermal                   | 1,2,3,4,5,7, | 42881901    |  |
|                            |                            |                                            | 10, 11       |             |  |
| 870.3250                   | 82-3                       | 90 Day Dermal-Rodent                       | N/A          | Reserved    |  |
| 870.3465                   | 82-4*                      | 90-Day Subchronic Inhalation N/A           |              | Reserved    |  |

| TEC                        | CITATION(S)                |                                                                                          |              |                                  |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number | Guideline                                                                                |              | MRID Number                      |  |
| 870.3100                   | 82-1 A                     | 90-Day feeding-Rodent                                                                    | 1,2,7,10,11  | 40760206                         |  |
| 870.3150                   | 82-1 B                     | 90-Day feeding-Non-rodent                                                                | 1,2,7,10,11  | 41656401                         |  |
| 870.4100                   | 83-1 A                     | Chronic Toxicity-Rodent                                                                  | 10,11        | 43954301                         |  |
| 870.4100                   | 83-1 B                     | Chronic Toxicity-Non-rodent                                                              | 10,11        | 41656401                         |  |
| 870.4200                   | 83-2 A                     | Oncogenicity-Rat                                                                         | 10,11        | 43954301                         |  |
| 870.4200                   | 83-2 B                     | Oncogenicity-Mouse                                                                       | 10,11        | 43545501                         |  |
| 870.3700                   | 83-3 A                     | Prenatal Developmental Toxicity - Rat                                                    | 1,2,3,4,5,7, | 92154037                         |  |
|                            |                            |                                                                                          | 10,11        |                                  |  |
| 870.3700                   | 83-3 B                     | Prenatal Developmental Toxicity – Rabbit                                                 | 1,2,3,4,5,7, | 41925001<br>41925002<br>41925003 |  |
| 870.3800                   | 83-4**                     | Perroduction and fortility offects. Det                                                  | 10,11        | 41925003<br>43928801             |  |
| 870.3800<br>870.5100       | 83-4***<br>84-2 A          | Reproduction and fertility effects - Rat2,10,11Bacterial Reverse Mutation Test - AmesAll |              | 92154039<br>161577               |  |
| 870.5375                   | 84-2 B                     | -2 B In Vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test                                       |              | 161577                           |  |
| 84-4                       |                            | Other Genotoxic Effects                                                                  | All          | 161577<br>127249<br>92154038     |  |

| TEC                        | CHNICAL G                                   | RADE ACTIVE INGREDIENT (TGAI) DATA REQUIREM                                                            | IENTS             | CITATION(S)                             |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number                  | Study Title Use Pa                                                                                     |                   | MRID Number                             |
| 870.7485                   | 85-1                                        | General Metabolism                                                                                     | 10,11             | 145962<br>71253<br>44197601<br>44197602 |
| 870.7600                   | 85-3                                        | Dermal Penetration                                                                                     | 10,11             | 46882301                                |
| *]                         | For guideline                               | s 82-3 and 82-4, at least one is required to be fulfilled; not both (<br>**Only required for food use. | for both food and | l non-food uses).                       |
|                            |                                             | ENVIRONMENTAL FATE                                                                                     |                   |                                         |
| 835.2120                   | 161-1                                       | Hydrolysis of Parent and Degradates                                                                    | All               | 43994201                                |
|                            |                                             |                                                                                                        |                   | 43973501                                |
| 835.2240                   | 161-2                                       | Photodegradation – Water                                                                               | N/A               | Reserved                                |
| 835.4400                   | 162-3                                       | Anaerobic Aquatic Metabolism                                                                           | N/A               | Reserved                                |
| 835.4300                   | 5.4300 162-4 Aerobic Aquatic Metabolism N/A |                                                                                                        | N/A               | Reserved                                |
| 835.1230                   | 163-1                                       | Leaching and Absorption/desorption N/A                                                                 |                   | Reserved                                |
| 840.1100                   | 164-2                                       | Aquatic Field Dissipation N/A                                                                          |                   | Reserved                                |
| 850.1730                   | 165-4                                       | Bioaccumulation in Fish                                                                                | Reserved          |                                         |
| 850.1950                   | 165-5                                       | Bioaccumulation in Aquatic non-target organisms N/A F                                                  |                   |                                         |

| TEC                        | CHNICAL G                  | RADE ACTIVE INGREDIENT (TGAI) DATA REQUIREN | <b>IENTS</b> | CITATION(S)                    |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number | Study Title Use Pattern                     |              | MRID Number                    |  |
|                            | 168-1 SS                   | Availability Study/Wood leaching study      | 10           | 46601401                       |  |
|                            |                            | OCCUPATIONAL PROTECTION                     |              |                                |  |
| 875.2100                   | 132-1 A                    | Foliar Residue Dissipation                  | N/A          | Waived                         |  |
| 875.2400                   | 133-3                      | Dermal Passive Exposure                     | N/A          | Waived<br>41412201<br>41742601 |  |
| 875.2500                   | 133-4                      | Inhalation Passive Exposure N/A             |              | Waived<br>41412201<br>41742601 |  |
| 875.1400                   | 234                        | Estimation of Inhalation Exposure All       |              | 43432901                       |  |
|                            |                            | RESIDUE CHEMISTRY                           |              |                                |  |
| 860.1100                   | 171-2                      | Chemical Identity                           | All          | 41609502                       |  |
| 860.1200                   | 171-3                      | Directions for Use                          | N/A          | Reserved                       |  |
|                            |                            | Migration Study for Plastics                |              | Required                       |  |
|                            | 171-5                      | Reduction of Residues                       | N/A          | Reserved                       |  |
| 860.1300                   | 171-4 A                    | Nature of Residue – Plants                  | All          | 43298301                       |  |
|                            |                            |                                             |              | 43537101                       |  |

| TEC                        | CHNICAL G                  | RADE ACTIVE INGREDIENT (TGAI) DATA REQUIREN                | <b>IENTS</b> | CITATION(S) |  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| New<br>Guideline<br>Number | Old<br>Guideline<br>Number | Study Title                                                | Use Pattern  | MRID Number |  |
|                            | 171-4 B                    | Nature of Residue – Livestock                              | All          | 44349301    |  |
| 860.1340                   | 171-4 C                    | Residue Analytical Method – Plant                          | All          | 43384101    |  |
|                            |                            |                                                            |              | 43742101    |  |
|                            |                            |                                                            |              | 44038501    |  |
|                            |                            |                                                            |              | 43996401    |  |
|                            | 171-4 D                    | Residue Analytical Method – Livestock                      | N/A          | Reserved    |  |
| 860.1380                   | 171-4 E                    | Storage Stability                                          | All          | 43992401    |  |
|                            |                            |                                                            |              | 44112001    |  |
|                            |                            |                                                            |              | 44182601    |  |
| 860.1460                   | 171-4 I                    | Magnitude of Residue – Food Handling                       | N/A          | Reserved    |  |
| 860.1480                   | 171-4 J                    | Magnitude of Residue – Meat/Milk/Poultry/Eggs N/A          |              | Required    |  |
| 860.1500 171-4 K           |                            | Magnitude of Residue, Crop Field Trials – Citron, Citrus   | N/A          | Reserved    |  |
|                            |                            | Magnitude of Residue, Crop Field Trials – Pear             |              |             |  |
| 860.1520 171-4 L           |                            | Magnitude of Residue, Processed food/feed – Citron, Citrus | N/A          | Reserved    |  |
|                            |                            | Magnitude of Residue, Processed food/feed – Pear           |              |             |  |

# **Appendix C. Technical Support Documents**

Additional documentation in support of this RED is maintained in the OPP docket located in Room S-4400, One Potomac Yard (South Building), 2777 S. Crystal Drive, Arlington, VA 22202, and is open Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

The docket initially contained preliminary risk assessments and related documents as of April 28, 2004. Sixty days later the first public comment period closed. The EPA then considered comments and revised the risk assessments.

All documents, in hard copy form, may be viewed in the OPP docket room or downloaded or viewed via the Internet at the following site: <u>http://www.regulations.gov</u>, docket ID # **EPA-HQ-OPP-2006-0154** 

These documents include:

- 1. Ortho-phenylphenol and orthophenylphenol salts: AD Preliminary Risk Assessment for the Reregistration Eligibility Decision (RED) Document, 4/17/06
- 2. Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Potential of Ortho-Phenyelphenol and Sodium Ortho-Phenylphenol, 9/27/05
- 3. Ortho Phenylphenol, and its Sodium and Potassium Salts. Dietary Exposure Assessments for the Reregistration Eligibility Decision, 2/24/06
- 4. Ecological Hazard and Envrironmental Risk Assessment, 2-Phenylphenol and Salts, 4/10/06
- 5. Science Chapter on: Environmental Fate Studies and Environmental Fate Assessment of Orthophenylphenol, 9/20/05
- 6. Incident Reports Associated with 2 Phenylphenol & Salts, 5/10/05
- 7. Inert Ingredient Dietary and Non-dietary Risk Assessments for O-Phenylphenol and Salts Reregistration Eligibility Document (RED), 2/22/06
- 2-Phenylphenol, and salts Conventional Uses: Revised Occupational and Residential Exposure and Risk Assessment for the Reregistration Eligibility Decision (RED) Document (Case 2575), 10/6/05
- 9. Occupational and Residential Exposure Chapter for Ortho-phenylphenol & Ortho-phenylphenol Salts, 4/4/06
- 10. Product Chemistry Chapter for OPP and Salts, 2/17/06
- 11. Toxicology Disciplinary Chapter for the Re-Registration Eligibility Decision (RED) Risk Assessment, 4/17/06

# **Appendix D. Bibliography Citations**

### MRID STUDIES

Chemistry

MRID 41609501 – Deford, C. (1990) Product Chemistry Data for Dowcide 1 Anti-micro-bial. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemicals U.S.A. 74 p.

MRID 41609502 – Deford, C. (1990) Product Chemistry Data for Dowcide A Antimicro-bial. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical U.S.A. 64 p.

MRID 42381901 – Cocciardo, C.; Stroech, K. (1992) Product Chemistry Data Upgrades as Requested in Phase IV Data-Call-In for 2-Phenylphenol (49-155 ortho-Phenylphenol): Lab Project Number: 39967-3. Unpublished study prepared by Bayer Ag. 60 p.

MRID 42097001 – Lickly, L. (1991) O-Phenylphenol: Description of Beginning Materi- als and Manufacturing Process (...): Lab Project Number: Unpub- lished study prepared by The Dow Chemical Co. 6 p.

MRID 42528701 –Lickly, L. (1991) Sodium O-Phenylphenate--Description of Beginning Materials and Manufacturing Process: An amendment. Unpublished study prepared by The Dow Chemical Co. 6 p.

MRID 101697 – Dow Chemical Co. (1969) Dowicide 1 Antimicrobial. Midland, MI: Dow. (Antimicrobial agents, section I-1; also In unpublished submission received Jun 20, 1969 under 464-70; CDL:003397-A)

MRID 41609503 – Deford, C. (1990) Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Dowcide A Antimicrobial. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical U.S.A.. 5 p.

MRID 41609504 – Black, C.; Frurip, D. (1990) Melting Point of Sodium o-Phenyl Phenate (Dehydrated): Lab Project Number: ML-AL 90-020344. Unp- ed study prepared by Dow Chemical U.S.A.. 10 p.

MRID 42441701 – Heimerl, J.; Engel, J. (1992) Solubility of Dowicide 1 Antimicrobial for Registration: Lab Project Number: ML-AL 92-080421. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical USA, Analytical Sciences. 52 p.

MRID 42500201 – Heimeri, J.; Engel, J. (1992) Solubility of Dowicide A Antimicrobial for Registration: Lab Project Number: ML-AL 92-080543. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical, USA, Analytical Sciences. 45 p.

MRID 42441702 – Srivastava, R.; Chakrabarti, A.; Griffin, K. (1992) Vapor Pressure of Ortho-Phenylphenol Measured by the Knudsen-Effusion/Weight Loss Method: Lab Project Number: ML-AL 91-020408. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical USA. 15 p. MRID 41609505 – Chakrabarti, A. (1990) Vapor Pressure of the Sodium Ortho-phenyl- phenate Measured by the Knudsen-Effusion/Weight Loss Method: Lab Project Number: ML-AL 90-020313. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical U.S.A. 10 p.

MRID 42441703 – Reim, R. (1992) Dissociation of Dowicide 1 Antimicrobial: Lab Project Number: ML-AL 92-080459. Unpublished study prepared by The Dow Chemical Co. 15 p.

MRID 42500202 – Reim, R. (1992) Dissociation of Dowicide A Antimicrobial: Lab Project Number: ML-AL 92-041093. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical, USA, Analytical Sciences. 15 p.

MRID 42441704 –Heimerl, J. (1992) Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient Determination of Dowicide 1 Antimicrobial for Registration: Lab Project Number: ML-AL 92-080459. Unpublished study prepared by The Dow Chemical Co. 43 p.

MRID 42457001 –Engel, J.; Heimerl, J. (1992) Stability of Dowicide 1 Antimicrobial for Registration: Lab Project Number: ML-AL 92-080398. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical USA. 45 p.

# EcoTox

ACC232113. Batchelder, T.L., and W. M. McCarty. 1977. Toxicity of Dowicide A to Daphnids. Unpublished data. Conducted by Environmental Sciences Research, Dow Chemical Co., and submitted by Dow Chemical Co.

MRID 42500204 – Campbell, S.M. and M. Jaber. 1992. Sodium o-phenylphenalte (DOWICIDE A): An Acute Oral Toxicity Study with the Northern Bobwhite. Unpublished data. Conducted by Wildlife International for the Dow Chemical Co.

MRID 42500205 – Campbell, S.M., and S.P. Lynn. 1992. Sodium o-phenylphenate (DOWICIDE A): A Dietary LC50 Study with the Northern Bobwhite. Unpublished data. Conducted by Wildlife International for the Dow Chemical Co.

MRID 42500206 – Campbell, S.M., and M Jaber. 1992. Sodium o-phenylphenate (DOWICIDE A): A Dietary LC50 Study with the Mallard. Unpublished data. Conducted by Wildlife International for the Dow Chemical Co.

MRID 45688201 – Hicks, S. 2002. Ortho-phenyl Phenol: Growth Inhibition Test with Green Alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*. Unpublished data. Conducted by ABC Laboratories for The Dow Chemical Co.

MRID 160150 – Grimes, J. (1986) Ortho-phenylphenol Technical: An Acute Oral Toxi- city Study with the Mallard: Final Report: Project No. 103-248. Unpublished study prepared by Wildlife International Ltd. 18 p.

MRID 160149 – Grimes, J. (1986) Ortho-phenylphenol Technical: A Dietary LC50 Study with the Bobwhite: Final Report: Project No. 103-246. Un- published study prepared by Wildlife International Ltd. 17 p.

MRID 160151 – Grimes, J. (1986) Ortho-phenylphenol Technical: A Dietary LC50 Study with the Mallard: Final Report: Project No. 103-247. Un- published study prepared by Wildlife International Ltd. 18 p.

MRID 156044 – Dill, D.; Milazzo, D.; Bartlett, E.; et al. (1985) Evaluation of the Toxicity of Dowicide 1 Antimicrobial, Technical O-Phenyl- phenol, to Representative Aquatic Organisms: ES-811. Unpub- lished study prepared by Dow Chemical U S A. 17 p.

MRID 110232 – Bentley, R. (1975) Acute Toxicity of Dowicide CO to Bluegill ... and Rainbow Trout ...: GH-RC 62. (Unpublished study re- ceived Aug 25, 1976 under 464-126; prepared by Bionomics, EG & G Environmental Consultants, submitted by Dow Chemical U.S.A., Midland, MI; CDL:233706-A)

MRID 110222 – Batchelder, T.; McCarty, W. (1977) Toxicity of Dowicide A to Daph- nids: ES-154. (Unpublished study received Oct 28, 1977 under 464-78; submitted by Dow Chemical U.S.A., Midland, MI; CDL: 232113-A)

MRID 46751202 – Cafarella, M. (2006) OPP/SOPP - Acute Toxicity to Eastern Oyster (Crassostrea virginica) Under Flow-Through Conditions. Project Number: 12550/6382, 050368. Unpublished study prepared by Springborn Bionomics. 60 p.

MRID 46751203 – Hoberg, J. (2006) OPP/SOPP - Acute Toxicity to Mysids (Americamysis bahia) Under Flow - Through Conditions. Project Number: 12550/6383, 050369. Unpublished study prepared by Springborn Bionomics. 61 p.

MRID 46751207 – Teixeira, D. (2006) OPP/SOPP - Determination of Effects on Seedling Emergence of Rice (Oryza sativa). Project Number: 12550/6384, 050370. Unpublished study prepared by Springborn Smithers Laboratories. 60 p.

MRID46751204 – Teixeira, D. (2006) OPP/SOPP - Determination of Effects on Vegetative Vigor of Rice (Oryza sativa). Project Number: 12550/6385, 050371. Unpublished study prepared by Springborn Bionomics. 61 p.

MRID 46751205 – Hoberg, J. (2006) OPP/SOPP - Acute Toxicity to the Freshwater Diatom (Navicula pelliculosa). Project Number: 12550/6388, 050374. Unpublished study prepared by Springborn Bionomics. 63 p.

MRID 46751201 – Hoberg, J. (2006) OPP/SOPP - Acute Toxicity to the Marine Diatom, Skeletonema costatum, Under Static Conditions. Project Number: 12550/6389, 050375. Unpublished study prepared by Springborn Bionomics. 68 p.

MRID 46823801 – Hoberg, J. (2006) OPP/SOPP - Growth Inhibition Test with Freshwater Blue-Green Alga (Anabaena flos-aquae). Project Number: 12550/6387, 050373. Unpublished study prepared by Springborn Smithers Laboratories. 66 p.

# **Environmental Fate**

MRID 43994201 – The Hydrolysis of o-Phenylphenol in Buffered Solution: SJ Gonsior, 1996, Study ID#: ES 3034, Performing Lab: The Environmental Chemistry Research Laboratory, The Dow Chemical company, Midland, Michigan 48674

MRID 43973501 – Dullau (1990) Preventol O Extra Hydrolysis Study: (Ortho-phenylphenol): Lab Project Number: G 89/0056/02 LEV: ZF-DZA/OAL: K2011-0058701-95E. Unpublished study prepared by Bayer AG. 162 p.

MRID 46601401 – Davis, J.; Gonsior, S. (2005) Ortho-Phenylphenol, Sodium Salt: Determination of the Leaching Rate from Wood Following a Simulated Sapstain Treatment. Project Number: 051089. Unpublished study prepared by The Dow Chemical Co. 31 p.

# Toxicology

MRID 43334201 – Gilbert, K.; Crissman, J. (1994): Dowicide 1 Antimicrobial: Acute Oral Toxicity study in Fischer 344 Rats: Lab Project Number: K/001024/057A: K/001024/057A2: K/001024/057A3. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical Co. 53 p.

MRID 43334202 – Gilbert, K. (1994): Dowicide 1 Antimicrobial: Primary Dermal Irritation study in New Zealand White Rabbits: Lab Project Number: K/001024/057B. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical Co. 18 p.

MRID 43334203 – Gilbert, K. (1994): Dowicide 1 Antimicrobial: Dermal Sensitization Potential in the Hartley Albino Guinea Pig: Lab Project Number: K/001024/057E. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical Co. 16 p.

MRID 43334204 – Gilbert, K.; Stebbins, K. (1994): Dowicide A Antimicrobial: Acute Oral Toxicity study in Fischer 344 Rats: Lab Project Number: K/001024/014A: K/001024/014A2. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical Co. 78 p.

MRID 43334205 – Gilbert, K. (1994): Dowicide A Antimicrobial: Dermal Sensitization Potential in the Hartley Albino Guinea Pig: Lab Project Number: K/001025/014E. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical Co. 16 p.

MRID 40760206 – Iguchi, S.; Takahashi, H.; Fujii, T.; et al. (1984): Subchronic Toxicity of o-Phenolphenol (OPP) by Food Administration to Rats. Unpublished translation of Ann. Rept. Tokyo Res. Lab. 35: 407- 415. 29 p.

MRID 41925001 – Zablotny, C.L., et al. (1991): Ortho-phenylphenol (OPP): 13-Day Range Finding Oral Gavage Study in New Zealand White Rabbits. The Toxicology Research Laboratory, Midland, MI. Study ID K-001-24-043.

MRID 41925002 – Zablotny, C.L., et al. (1991): Ortho-phenylphenol (OPP): Gavage Teratology Probe Study in New Zealand White Rabbits. The Toxicology Research Laboratory, Midland, MI. Study ID K-001-24-044. **US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT** 

MRID 41925003 – Zablotny, C.L., et al. (1991): Ortho-phenylphenol (OPP): Gavage Teratology Study in New Zealand White Rabbits. The Toxicology Research Laboratory, Midland, MI. Study ID K-001-24-045.

MRID 43928801 – Eigenberg, D.; Lake, S. (1995): A Two-Generation Dietary Reproduction Study in Sprague-Dawley Rats Using Technical Grade ortho-Phenylphenol: Lab Project Number: 93-672-VX: 7788. Unpublished study prepared by Bayer Corp. 1213 p.

MRID 42881901 – Zempel, J.A. and J.R. Szabo (1993): Ortho-Phenylphenol: 21-Day Repeated Dermal Dose Study of Systemic Toxicity in Fischer 344 Rats. Health and Environmental Sciences- Texas, Freeport, Texas. Study ID K-001024-056.

MRID 43954301 – Wahle, B.S. and W.R. Christenson (1996): Technical Grade ortho-PHENYLPHENOL: A Combined Chronic Toxicity/ Oncogenicity Study in the Rat. Bayer Corporation, Stillwell, KS. Study ID 92-272-SC.

MRID 44832201 – Wahle, B.S. and W.R. Christenson (1996): Supplemental Submission to Bayer Toxicology Report No. 7908 (EPA MRID 43954301). Bayer Corporation, Stillwell, KS. Study ID 92-272-SC.

MRID 44852701 – Wahle, B.S. and W.R. Christenson (1996): Supplemental Submission to Bayer Toxicology Report No. 7908 (EPA MRID 43954301). Bayer Corporation, Stillwell, KS. Study ID 92-272-SC.

MRID 43545501 – Quast, J.F. and McGuirk, R.J. (1995): Ortho-phenylphenol: Two Year Dietary Chronic Toxicity/Carcinogenicity Study in B6C3F1 mice. Study conducted by Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan and Freeport Texas for Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan and Miles Inc., Stillwell, KS.

MRID 46882301 – Timchalk, C. (1996) <sup>14</sup>C-Orthophenylphenol: Pharmacokinetics following dermal application in male human volunteers. Unpublished report No. HET-K-001024-064 from Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Michigan, USA. Submitted to WHO by Leng Associates, Midland, Michigan, USA.

MRID 92154037 – John, J.S. et al. (1978, reformatted 1990): Phase 3 Reformat of MRID 00067616/ 164362: The Effect(s) of Orally Administered Orthophenylphenol on Rat Embryonal and Fetal Development. Toxicology Research Laboratory, Midland, MI. Study ID HET K-0001024-33 (R).

MRID 78779 – Carreon, R.E.; New, M.A. (1981) Dowicide(TM) 1: Acute Percutaneous Absorption Potential: HET K-1024-(37). (Unpublished study received Jun 18, 1981 under 464-70; submitted by Dow Chemical U.S.A., Midland, Mich.; CDL:245514-A)

MRID 41656401 – Cosse, P.; Stebbins, K.; Stott, W.; et al. (1990) Ortho-phenylphen- ol: Palatability/Probe, Four-week and One-year Oral Toxicity Studies in Beagle Dogs: Lab Project

**US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT** 

Number: K-001024-038: K-001024-038A: K-001024-039. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical Co., Health and Environmental Sciences. 321 p.

MRID 92154039 – Brusick, D. (1990) Dow Chemical U S A Phase 3 Reformat of MRID 00073282 and Related MRIDs 00079551. Mutagenicity of Ortho-Phenylphenol: LBI Project No. 2547. Prepared by Litton Bionetics, Inc. 11 p.

MRID 161577 – US Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health (1986) NTP Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Ortho-phenylphenol (CAS No. 90-43-7) Alone and with 7,12-Di- methylbenz(a)anthracene (CAS No. 57-97-6) in Swiss CD-1 Mice: (Dermal Studies). NIH Publication No. 86-2557. 144 p.

MRID 127249 – Reitz, R.; Fox, T.; Quast, J.; et al. (1983) Follow-up Studies of the Effects of Orthophenylphenol ... and Sodium Orthophenyl- phenol ... on the Urinary Tract of F344 Rats: HET K-1025-(11). (Unpublished study received Mar 28, 1983 under 464-70; sub- mitted by Dow Chemical U.S.A., Midland, MI; CDL:249835-A)

MRID 92154038 – Deford, C. (1990) Dow Chemical U S A Phase 3 Summary of MRID 00127249. Biochemical Factors Involved in the Effects of Orthophenylphenol (OPP) and Sodium Orthophenylphenol (SOPP) on the Urinary Tract of Male F344 Rats. Prepared by Dow Chemical Company. 6 p.

MRID 145962 – Reitz, R.; Fox, T.; Quast, J.; et al. (1983) Molecular mechanisms involved in the toxicity of orthophenylphenol and its sodium salt. Chem.-Biol. Interactions 43:99-119.

MRID 71253 – Savides, M.C.; Oehme, F.W. (1980) Urinary metabolism of orally administered~ortho~-phenyl phenol in dogs and cats. Toxicology 17:355-363. (Also~In~unpublished submission received Feb 12, 1981 under 464-70; submitted by Dow Chemical U.S.A., Midland, Mich.; CDL:244358-A)

MRID 44197601 – Christenson, W.; Wahle, B.; Cohen, S. (1996) Technical Grade ortho-Phenylphenol: A Special Subchronic Dietary Study to Examine the Mechanism of Urinary Bladder Carcinogenesis in the Male Rat: Lab Project Number: 92-972-MS: 8042. Unpublished study prepared by Bayer Corp. and University of Nebraska Medical Center. 47 p.

MRID 44197602 – Christenson, W.; Wahle, B.; Cohen, S. (1996) Technical Grade ortho-Phenylphenol: A Special Subchronic Dietary Study to Examine the Mechanism of Urinary Bladder Carcinogenesis in the Male Rat: Supplement: Lab Project Number: 92-972-MS: 8042-1. Unpublished study prepared by Bayer Corp. and University of Nebraska Medical Center. 11 p.

# **Residue Chemistry**

MRID 41609502 – Deford, C. (1990) Product Chemistry Data for Dowcide A Antimicro- bial. Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical U.S.A. 64 p.

MRID 43298301 – Wu, D. (1994) Metabolism of (carbon 14) Sodium Ortho-Phenylphenate (SOPP) in Stored Oranges: Nature of the Residue in Plants: Lab Project Number: XBL/93011: RPT00165. Unpublished study prepared by XenoBiotic Lab., Inc. 150 p.

MRID 43537101 – Wu, D. (1995) Metabolism of (carbon 14)Sodium Ortho-Phenylphenate (SOPP) in Stored Pears: Nature of the Residue in Plants: Lab Project Number: 93013: RPT00211. Unpublished study prepared by XenoBiotic Labs., Inc. 209 p.

MRID 44349301 – Thalacker, F. (1997) Nature of the Residue of (carbon-14)-Orthophenylphenol in Lactating Goats: Final Report: Lab Project Number: CHW 6578-105: AM-066: MILKG2S2.XLS. Unpublished study prepared by Corning Hazleton Inc. 160 p.

MRID 43384101 –Harsy, S. (1994) Validation of Method for Determination of o-Phenylphenol Residues in Pears: Lab Project Number: HWI 6524-106. Unpublished study prepared by Hazleton Wisconsin, Inc. 36 p.

MRID 43742101 – Harsy, S. (1995) Validation of Method for Determination of o-Phenylphenol Residues in Pears: Addendum No. 1 to the Final Report: Lab Project Number: HWI 6524-106. Unpublished study prepared by Hazleton Wisconsin, Inc. 13 p.

MRID 44038501 – Harsy, S. (1996) Validation of Methods for Determination of o-Phenylphenol Residues and Phenylhydroquinone Residues in Citrus: Addendum No.1 to the Final Report: Lab Project Number: HWI 6524-107. Unpublished study prepared by Hazleton Wisconsin, Inc. 14 p.

MRID 43996401 – Harsy, S. (1996) Validation of Methods for Determination of o-Phenylphenol Residues and Phenylhydroquinone Residues in Citrus: Final Report: Lab Project Number: HWI 6524-107. Unpublished study prepared by Hazleton Wisconsin, Inc. 89 p.

MRID 43992401 – Johnson, G.; Strickland, M. (1996) Storage Stability of Orthophenylphenol and Phenylhydroquinone Residues in/on Raw Orange, Grapefruit, Lemon Fruit and Processed Orange Products: Final Report: Lab Project Number: CCQC 94-06: 101-009: HWI 6578-104. Unpublished study prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST, Inc.); Research for Hire; and Wm. J. Englar & Associates, Inc. 178 p.

MRID 44112001 – Johnson, G.; Strickland, M. (1996) Storage Stability of Orthophenylphenol and Phenylhydroquinone Residues in/on Raw Orange, Grapefruit, Lemon Fruit, and Processed Orange Products: Addendum 1 to the Final Report: Lab Project Number: 101-009: R289505: CCQC 94-06. Unpublished study prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST, Inc.); Research for Hire; and Corning Hazleton. 42 p.

MRID 44182601 – Johnson, G.; Strickland, M. (1996) Storage Stability of Orthophenylphenol and Phenylhydroquinone Residues in/on Raw Orange, Grapefruit, Lemon Fruit and Processed Orange Products Addendum 2 to the Final Report (MRID 43992401): Lab Project Number: 101-009: R289505: CCQC 94-06. Unpublished study prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology. 33 p.

# **Human Exposure**

MRID 45524304 – Bestari et al., 1999 Measurement and Assessment of Dermal and Inhalation Exposures to Didecyl Dimethyl Ammonium Chloride (DDAC) Used in the Protection of Cut Lumber (Phase III). (Task force #73154).

MRID 41412201 – Popendorf, W.; Selim, M.; Kross, B. (1990) Chemical Manufacturers Association Antimicrobial Exposure Assessment Study: Lab Project ID: Q626. Unpublished study prepared by Univ. of Iowa, Insti- tute of Agricultural Medicine and Occupational Health. 209 p. Has different statistics when compared to 41742601 and 41761201.

MRID 41742601 – Popendorf, W.; Selim, M.; Kross, B. (1990) Chemical Manufacturers Association Antimicrobial Exposure Assessment: Lab Project Number: Q626. Unpublished study prepared by The Univ. of Iowa. 209 p.

MRID 43432901 – Maxey, S.; Murphy, P. (1994) Evaluation of Post-Application Exposures to Sodium o-Phenylphenate Tetrahydrate/ o-Phenylphenol to Workers During Post-Harvest Activities at Pear and Citrus Fruit Packaging Facilities: Lab Project Number: HEH2.1-1-174(39). Unpublished study prepared by Dow Chemical Co. 180 p.

# **OPEN LITERATURE**

## ЕсоТох

Bentley, R.E. 1975. Acute Toxicity of Dowicide Co to the Bluegill and Rainbow Trout. Unpublished data. Conducted by Bionomics EG&G Environmental Consultants for The Dow Chemical Co.

Blair, R.M., H. Fang, W.S. Branham, B.S. Hass, S.L. Dial, C.L. Moland, W. Tong, L. Shi, R. Perkins, and D. M. Sheehan. 2000. The Estrogenic Receptor Relative Binding Affinities of 188 Natural and Xenochemicals: Structural Diversity of Ligands. Toxicol Sci 54; 138-53.

Broderius, S. J., M.D. Kahl, and M.D. Hoglund. 1995. Use of Joint Toxic Response to Define the Primary Mode of Toxic Action for Diverse Industrial Organic Chemicals. Environ Toxicol Chem 14(9): 1591-1605.

Davis, H. C. 1961. Effects of Some Pesticides on Eggs and Larvae of Oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) and Clams (*Venus mercenaria*). Commer Fish Rev 23(12): 18-23.

Davoren, M., and A. M. Fogarty. 2005. Ecotoxicological Evaluation of the Biocidal Agents Sodium o-Phenylphenol, sodium o-Benzyl-p-Chlorophenol, and sodium p-Tertiary Amylphenol. Ecotox and Environ Safety 60: 203-212.

Hu, J., and T. Aizawa. 2003. Quantitative Structure-Activity Relationships for Estrogen Receptor Binding Affinitiy of Phenolic Chemicals. Water Res 37: 1213-22.

Kuhn, R., M. Pattard, K. Pernak, and A. Winter. 1989. Results of the Harmful Effects of Selected Water Pollutants (Anilines, Phenols, Aliphatic Compounds) to *Daphnia magna*. Water Res 23(4): 495-499.

McCann, J. 1973. Fish Toxicity Laboratory Report on Dowicide A, Test No. 640. Unpublished data. Conducted by the Animal Biology Laboratory, EPA-PR, ARC, Beltsville, MD.

Miller, D., B. B. Wheals, N. Beresford, and J. P. Sumpter. 2001. Estrogenic Activity of Phenolic Additives Determined by an *In Vitro* Yeast Bioassay. Environ Health Perspec 109(2); 133-38.

Routledge, E. J., and J. P. Sumpter. 1997. Structural Features of Alkylphenolic Chemicals Associated with Estrogenic Activity. J Biol Chem 272(6): 3280-88.

Schmeider, P.K., M.A. Tapper, J.S. Denny, R.C. Kolanzyk, B.R. Sheedy, T.R. Henry, and G. D. Veith. 2004. Use of Trout Liver Slices to Enhance Mechanistic Interpretation of Estrogen Receptor Binding for Cost-Effective Prioritization of Chemicals within Large Inventories. Environ. Sci. Technol. 38: 6333-6342.

Schmeider, P., M. Tapper, A. Linnum, J. Denny, R. Kolanzyk, and R. Johnson. 2000. Optimization of a Precision-Cut Trout Liver Tissue Slice Assay as a Screen for Vitellogenin Induction: Comparison of Slice Incubation Techniques. Aquat. Toxicol. 49: 251-268.

# Toxicology

Brunsman, L. 2005. Orthophenylphenol: Qualitative Risk Assessment Based on CDF(F-344)/BR Rat and B6C3F1 Albino Mouse Dietary Studies. May 19, 2005, TXR No. 0053394.

Bartels, M.J., McNett, D.A., Timchalk, C., Mendrala, A.L., Christenson, W.R., Sangha, G.K., Brzak, K.A., Shabrang, S.N. (1998): Comparative metabolism of ortho-phenylphenol in mouse, rat, and man. Xenobiotica 28(6): 579-594.

Kolachana, P. et al. (1991): Metabolism of phenylhydroquinone by prostaglandin (H) synthase: possible implications in o-phenylphenol carcinogenesis. Carcinogenesis 12(1): 145-149.

Niho, N et al. (2002): Dose- and time-response studies of sodium o-phenylphenate urinary bladder carcinogenicity in rats. Food and Chemical Toxicology 40: 715-722.

Ozawa, S. et al. (2000): Metabolic activation of o-phenylphenol to a major cytotoxic metabolite, phenylhydroquinone: role of human CYP1A2 and rat CYP2C11/CYP2E1. Xenobiotica 30(10): 1005-1017

Reitz, R.H. et al. (1983): Molecular mechanisms involved in the Toxicity of Orthophenylphenol and its Sodium salt. Chem.-Biol. Interactions 43: 99-119.

Department for Environment, Food, and Rural Affairs, Pesticide Safety Directorate (1993): Evaluation of Fully Approved or Provisionally Approved Products: Evaluation on 2-Phenyl Phenol.

# **Environmental Fate**

Hazard Substances Databank (HSDB), A Database of the National Library of Medicine's TOXNET System.

K. Verschwren, 1996; Handbook of Environmental Data on Organic Chemicals, 3rd. Edition, Van Nostrand, NY, pp 536

RC Gore et al. J. Assoc. Official Analytical Chemists, 1971, Volume 54, pp 1042-82

J. Suzuki et al.; Bull Environ Contam. Toxicol, 1990, Volume 45, pp 512 and M.

Sarakha et al.; Chemophere, 1989, volume 18, pp 1391)

L. Krumenacker, 1995; Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chem. And Technol., 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley, NY, Volume 13, pp 1004

W.M Meylan, and PH Howard, 1993; Chemosphere, Volume 26, pp 2293.

AW Garrison, 1969 Analytical Studies of Textile Wastes, Presented to Division of Drinking Water/ Air/ Waste Chem. American Chemical Society)

TR Tallin, 1975; Polytech. Inst., Volume 390, pp 107

SJ Gonsior, J. Agri. Food Chem, 1984, Volume 34, pp 593

Human Exposure Cinalli, Christina, et al. <u>A Laboratory Method to Determine the Retention of Liquids on the</u> <u>Surface of Hands</u>. Exposure Evaluation Division. September 1992.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH): Criteria for a Recommended Standard-Occupational Exposure to Metalworking Fluids. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) NIOSH Publication #98-102 (1998).

# **WEBSITES**

### Dietary

FDA, 2003a. "Guidance For Industry: Preparation of Food Contact Notifications and Food Additive Petitions for Food Contact Substances: Chemistry Recommendations. Final Guidance." April, 2003. <u>http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/opa2pmnc.html.</u> Last accessed June 9, 2003.

FDA, 2003b. "Sanitizing Solutions: Chemistry Guidelines for Food Additive Petitions." January, 1993. http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/opa-cg3a.html. Last accessed June 9, 2003

### ЕсоТох

Addinsoft, 2004. XLSTAT v7.5. http://www.xlstat.com.

### Toxicology

IPCS, 1999: Joint Meeting of the FAO Panel of Experts on Pesticide Residues in Food and the Environment: 2-phenylphenol and its sodium salt. Available at: <a href="https://www.inchem.org/documents/jmpr/jmpmono/v99pr08.htm">www.inchem.org/documents/jmpr/jmpmono/v99pr08.htm</a>

### **Human Exposure**

SIMetric, 2005. Mass, Weight, Density, or Specific Gravity of Bulk Materials. http://www.simetric.co.uk/si\_materials.htm , last accessed June 2005.

Whatman, 2005. Whatman Absorbent Sinks. <u>http://www.whatman.com/products/?pageID=7.32.42</u>, Accessed March 2005.

## **INTERNAL DOCUMENTS**

Dietary

EPA, 1997. "Exposure Factors Handbook, Volume III: Activity Factors." EPA/600/P-95/002Fc August 1997.

EPA, 1999. "Available Information on Assessing Exposure from Pesticides, A User's Guide." <u>http://www.epa.gov/fedrgstr/EPA-PEST/2000/July/Day-12/6061.pdf.</u> Last accessed June 9, 2003.

## Human Exposure

USEPA. 1997. Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for Residential Exposure Assessments. EPA Office of Pesticide Programs–Human Health Effects Division (HED). Dated December 18, 1997.

USEPA. 1997a. Exposure Factors Handbook. Volume I-II. Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C. EPA/600/P-95/002Fa.

USEPA 1997b. Risk Analysis for Microban Additive "B" (Triclosan or Irgason DP300) Treated Toys for Infants. Memorandum from Winston Dang, USEPA to Frank Sanders and William Jordan, USEPA. Dated February 27, 1997.

USEPA. 1998. PHED Surrogate Exposure Guide. Estimates of Worker Exposure from the Pesticide Handler Exposure Database Version 1.1. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

USEPA. 1999. Evaluation of Chemical Manufacturers Association Antimicrobial Exposure Assessment Study. Memorandum from Siroos Mostaghimi, Ph.D., USEPA, to Julie Fairfax,

USEPA. Dated November 4, 1999. DP Barcode D247642. (HED's Science Advisory council for Exposure Policy #009. Agricultural Default Daily Acres Treated. April 1, 1999).

USEPA. 2000. Residential SOPs. EPA Office of Pesticide Programs-Human Health Effects Division. Dated April 5, 2000.

USEPA. 2001. HED Science Advisory Council for Exposure. Policy Update, November 12. Recommended Revisions to the Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for Residential Exposure Assessment, February 22, 2001.

### **Environmental Fate**

USEPA, A. Najm Shamim, and Kathryn Montague, 2005 (memorandum); Review on the Determination of the Leaching Rate of NA-OPP From Wood Following A Simulated Sapstain Treatment (DP Bar Code: 319656)

# **US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT**

# Appendix E. Generic Data Call-In

The Agency intends to issue a Generic Data Call-In at a later date.

# Appendix F. Product Specific Data Call-In

The Agency intends to issue a Product Specific Data Call-In at a later date.

# Appendix G. ANTIMICROBIAL DIVISION'S BATCHING OF PRODUCTS CONTAINING *Phenylphenol and Salts* AS THE ACTIVE INGREDIENT FOR MEETING ACUTE TOXICITY DATA REQUIREMENTS FOR REREGISTRATION

In an effort to reduce the time, resources and number of animals needed to fulfill the acute toxicity data requirements for reregistration of products containing any of the active ingredients in the Reregistration Case *Phenylphenol and Salts*, the Agency has batched products which can be considered similar for purposes of acute toxicity. Factors considered in the sorting process include each product's active and inert ingredients (identity, percent composition and biological activity), type of formulation (e.g., emulsifiable concentrate, aerosol, wettable powder, granular), and labeling (e.g., signal word, use classification, precautionary labeling). Note that the Agency is not describing batched products as "substantially similar," since they may not have similar use patterns.

Using available information, batching has been accomplished by the process described in the preceding paragraph. Notwithstanding the batching process, the Agency reserves the right to require, at any time, acute toxicity data for an individual product should the need arise.

Registrants of products within a batch may choose to cooperatively generate, submit or cite a single battery of six acute toxicological studies to represent all the products within that batch. It is the registrants' option to participate in the process with all other registrants, only some of the other registrants, or only their own products within a batch, or to generate all the required acute toxicological studies for each of their own products. If a registrant chooses to generate the data for a batch, he/she must use one of the products within the batch as the test material. If a registrant chooses to rely upon previously submitted acute toxicity data, he/she may do so provided that the data base is complete and valid by today's standards (see partial list of acceptance criteria attached), the formulation tested is considered by EPA to be similar for acute toxicity, and the formulation has not been significantly altered since submission and acceptance of the acute toxicity data. The Agency must approve any new or canceled formulations (that were presented to the Agency after the completion of the RED) before data derived from them can be used to cover other products in a batch. Regardless of whether new data is generated or existing data is referenced, registrants must clearly identify the test material by EPA Registration Number. If more than one confidential statement of formula (CSF) exists for a product, the registrant must indicate the formulation actually tested by identifying the corresponding CSF.

In deciding how to meet the product specific data requirements, registrants must follow the directions given in the Data Call-In Notice and its attachments appended to the RED. The DCI Notice contains two response forms which are to be completed and submitted to the Agency within 90 days of receipt. The first form, "Data Call-In Response," asks whether the registrant will meet the data requirements for each product. The second form, "Requirements Status and Registrant's Response," lists the product specific data required for each product, including the standard six acute toxicity tests. A registrant who wishes to participate in a batch must decide whether he/she will provide the data or depend on someone else to do so. If a registrant supplies the data to support a batch of products, he/she must select one of the following options: Developing Data (Option 1), Submitting an Existing Study (Option 4), Upgrading an Existing Study (Option 5) or Citing an Existing Study (Option 6). If a registrant depends on another's data, he/she must choose among: Cost Sharing (Option 2), Offers to Cost Share (Option 3) or Citing an 130

Existing Study (Option 6). If a registrant does not want to participate in a batch, the choices are Options 1, 4, 5 or 6. However, a registrant should know that choosing not to participate in a batch does not preclude other registrants in the batch from citing his/her studies and offering to cost share (Option 3) those studies.

If a registrant would like to have the batching status of a product reconsidered, he/she needs to submit detailed information on the product, including a detailed rationale for the inclusion of the product into a batch. An MSDS for each "inert" ingredient should be included where possible. However, registrants and manufacturers should realize that the more unusual their formulation is, the less likely it is to be able to batch that product.

119 products were found which contain o-phenylphenol or one of its salts as an active ingredient. These products have been placed into 22 batches and a "No Batch" category in accordance with the active and inert ingredients and type of formulation. Any product in a batch may cite new or previously submitted acute toxicity data (if it meets current Agency standards) from any other product in the same batch, except as specified below:

- In Batch 1, Reg. No<sup>s</sup>. 39967-20 and 40510-5 each must cite its own eye irritation study.
- In Batch 2, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 464-78, 464-616, or 39967-24.
- In Batch 3, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 464-656 or 57227-7.
- In Batch 4, each product must cite its own eye irritation and skin irritation studies.
- In Batch 5, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 64864-54.
- In Batch 9, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 3862-178.
- In Batch 10, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 303-225.
- In Batch 11, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 66171-1.
- In Batch 12, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 211-25.
- In Batch 13, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 3862-179.
- In Batch 14, for eye irritation data, each product must cite its own study or a study conducted on Reg. No. 70263-7.
- In Batch 15, each product must cite its own eye irritation study.
- In Batch 19, each product must cite its own eye irritation study.

- In Batch 20, each product must cite its own eye irritation study.
- In Batch 21, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 70263-2.
- In Batch 22, each product must cite its own data or data conducted on Reg. No. 70263-1.

In the No Batch category, each product must cite its own data. I.e., registrants of these products may only cite data obtained from the specific product itself to support the acute toxicity data requirements for that product.

If a product can be assumed corrosive to the skin or has pH less than 2 or greater than 11.5, then if the registrant requests a data waiver for eye or skin irritation (or both), the study can be waived. Acute Toxicity Category I will then be assigned for eye or skin irritation (or both), and the applicable precautionary wording (including the signal word DANGER) will be required on the product label.

| Batch 1 | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient       |
|---------|--------------|---------------------------|
|         | 464-70       | o-Phenylphenol 99.5       |
|         | 464-126      | o-Phenylphenol 99.5       |
|         | 39967-3      | o-Phenylphenol 99.9       |
|         | 39967-11     | o-Phenylphenol 99.9       |
|         | 39967-20*    | Sodium o-phenylphenate 99 |
|         | 40510-5*     | Sodium o-phenylphenate 97 |
|         | 49403-21     | o-Phenylphenol 99.5       |

\*Reg. No<sup>s</sup>. 39967-20 and 40510-5 each must cite its own eye irritation study.

| Batch 2                               | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Each Batch 2                          | 464-78       | Sodium o-phenylphenate 71.7    |
| product must cite<br>its own data or  | 464-616      | o-Phenylphenol 63              |
| data conducted on<br>Reg. No. 464-78, | 39967-24     | Sodium o-phenylphenate 71.7    |
| 464-616, or 39967-<br>24.             | 39967-45     | Potassium o-phenylphenate 55.6 |

| Batch 3                               | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
|                                       | 464-656      | Sodium o-phenylphenate 25.3 |
| Each Batch 3                          | 1022-564     | Sodium o-phenylphenate 23   |
| product must cite<br>its own data or  | 39967-23     | Sodium o-phenylphenate 20   |
| data conducted on<br>Reg. No. 464-656 | 57227-1      | Sodium o-phenylphenate 23   |
| or 57227-7.                           | 57227-7      | Sodium o-phenylphenate 22.6 |
|                                       | 67869-24     | Sodium o-phenylphenate 20   |

| Batch 4                                                                             | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Each Batch 4<br>product must cite<br>its own eye and<br>skin irritation<br>studies. | 2792-28      | Sodium o-phenylphenate 14.5 |
|                                                                                     | 2792-32      | Sodium o-phenylphenate 14.5 |

| Batch 5                              | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Each Batch 5<br>product must cite    | 33354-2      | Sodium o-phenylphenate 14.15 |
| its own data or<br>data conducted on | 64864-45     | Sodium o-phenylphenate 13    |
| Reg. No. 64864-<br>54.               | 64864-54     | Sodium o-phenylphenate 14.52 |

| Batch 6 | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                 |
|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|         | 6836-252     | o-Phenylphenol 9.5<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 9.5   |
|         | 70627-6      | o-Phenylphenol 10.5<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 10.5 |

| Batch 7 | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                           |
|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|         | 1043-87      | p-tert-Amylphenol 7.66<br>o-Phenylphenol 9.09 |
|         | 1043-114*    | p-tert-Amylphenol 7.66<br>o-Phenylphenol 9.09 |
|         | 1043-115     | p-tert-Amylphenol 7.66<br>o-Phenylphenol 9.09 |
|         | 1043-117     | p-tert-Amylphenol 7.66<br>o-Phenylphenol 9.09 |

\*Not including "Enzyme Presoak" component.

| Batch 8 | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                         |
|---------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
|         | 1043-91      | o-Phenylphenol 7.7<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 7.6 |
|         | 1043-92      | o-Phenylphenol 7.7<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 7.6 |

| Batch 9                                              | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Each Batch 9<br>product must cite<br>its own data or | 3862-178     | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 6.5<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 10<br>o-Phenylphenol 6       |
| data conducted on<br>Reg. No. 3862-<br>178.          | 3862-180     | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 5.06<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 7.78<br>o-Phenylphenol 4.67 |

| Batch 10                                              | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Each Batch 10<br>product must cite<br>its own data or | 303-223      | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 5.32<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 1.81<br>o-Phenylphenol 3.55 |
| data conducted on<br>Reg. No. 303-225.                | 303-225      | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 10.6<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 3.62<br>o-Phenylphenol 7.06 |

| Batch 11                                              | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Each Batch 11<br>product must cite<br>its own data or | 66171-1      | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 6<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 4<br>o-Phenylphenol 11  |
| data conducted on<br>Reg. No. 66171-1.                | 66171-2      | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 3<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 2<br>o-Phenylphenol 5.5 |

| Batch 12                                              | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Each Batch 12<br>product must cite<br>its own data or | 211-25       | Potassium o-benzyl-p-chlorophenate 8.03<br>Potassium p-tert-Amylphenate 4.3<br>Potassium o-Phenylphenate 6.28 |
| data conducted on<br>Reg. No. 211-25.                 | 211-36       | Sodium o-benzyl-p-chlorophenate 4.4<br>Sodium p-tert-Amylphenate 2.49<br>Sodium o-Phenylphenate 2.82          |

| Batch 13                                              | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Each Batch 13<br>product must cite<br>its own data or | 2212-17      | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 3.8<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 3.74<br>o-Phenylphenol 2.35 |
| data conducted on<br>Reg. No. 3862-<br>179.           | 3862-179     | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 3<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 5.25<br>o-Phenylphenol 3      |

| Batch 14                                                              | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| For eye irritation<br>data, each Batch<br>14 product must             | 49403-6      | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 5<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 1.25<br>o-Phenylphenol 4.25  |
| cite its own study<br>or a study<br>conducted on Reg.<br>No. 70263-7. | 70263-7      | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 4.9<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 1.2<br>o-Phenylphenol 4.02 |

| Batch 15                                              | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Each Batch 15                                         | 706-69       | Ethanol 49.95<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .045<br>o-Phenylphenol .176  |
| product must cite<br>its own eye<br>irritation study. | 1270-237     | Ethanol 66.825<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .054<br>o-Phenylphenol .216 |
|                                                       | 3862-104     | p-tert-Amylphenol .02<br>o-Phenylphenol .08                     |
|                                                       | 7405-51      | Ethanol 53.72<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .03<br>o-Phenylphenol .1     |
|                                                       | 10088-104    | Ethanol 53.46<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .044<br>o-Phenylphenol .176  |
|                                                       | 10088-105    | Ethanol 69<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .058<br>o-Phenylphenol .249     |
|                                                       | 10807-177    | Ethanol 61.348<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .045<br>o-Phenylphenol .177 |
|                                                       | 10807-178    | Ethanol 67<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .045<br>o-Phenylphenol .177     |
|                                                       | 44446-67     | Ethanol 53<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .046<br>o-Phenylphenol .199     |

| Batch 16 | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                    |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | 55195-3      | Glutaraldehyde .275<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .0027<br>o-Phenylphenol .0137 |
|          | 55195-4      | Glutaraldehyde .275<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .0028<br>o-Phenylphenol .0138 |

136

| Batch 17 | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                               |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|          | 46851-5      | o-Phenylphenol .28<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol .03 |
|          | 46851-10     | o-Phenylphenol .28<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol .03 |

| Batch 18 | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient |
|----------|--------------|---------------------|
|          | 211-32       | o-Phenylphenol .21  |
|          | 211 52       | Ethanol 69.623      |
|          | 56392-2      | o-Phenylphenol .12  |
|          | 30392-2      | Ethanol 66.6        |
|          | 56392-4      | o-Phenylphenol .12  |
|          | 50592-4      | Ethanol 69.1        |

| Batch 19                           | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Each Batch 19<br>product must cite | 11694-98     | o-Phenylphenol .19<br>Ethanol 68 |
| its own eye irritation study.      | 11694-99     | o-Phenylphenol .19<br>Ethanol 68 |

| Batch 20                           | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient               |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Each Batch 20<br>product must cite | 498-134      | o-Phenylphenol .1<br>Ethanol 63.2 |
| its own eye<br>irritation study.   | 498-194      | o-Phenylphenol .1<br>Ethanol 63.2 |

| Batch 21                                                                                        | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Each Batch 21<br>product must cite<br>its own data or<br>data conducted on<br>Reg. No. 70263-2. | 70263-2      | o-Phenylphenol .22<br>Diisobutylphenoxyethoxy ethyl dimethyl benzyl<br>ammonium chloride monohydrate .7<br>N-Octyl bicycloheptene dicarboximide .33<br>Piperonyl butoxide .2<br>Pyrethrins .1<br>Bromine .04 |
|                                                                                                 | 70263-3      | o-Phenylphenol .22<br>Diisobutylphenoxyethoxy ethyl dimethyl benzyl<br>ammonium chloride monohydrate .7<br>N-Octyl bicycloheptene dicarboximide .33<br>Piperonyl butoxide .2<br>Pyrethrins .1                |

| Batch 22                                                                   | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Each Batch 22<br>product must cite<br>its own data or<br>data conducted on | 70263-1      | o-Phenylphenol .22<br>Diisobutylphenoxyethoxy ethyl dimethyl benzyl<br>ammonium chloride monohydrate .7<br>Bromine .04 |
| Reg. No. 70263-1.                                                          | 70263-5      | o-Phenylphenol .22<br>Diisobutylphenoxyethoxy ethyl dimethyl benzyl<br>ammonium chloride monohydrate .7                |

| No Batch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | EPA Reg. No. | % Active Ingredient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 211-62       | o-Phenylphenol 8.085                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Each                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 6.65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| "No Batch"<br>product must cite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 498-180      | o-Phenylphenol .1<br>Isopropanol 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| its own data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 675-19       | o-Phenylphenol 2.8<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 2.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 675-21       | o-Phenylphenol 15<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 6.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 675-43       | o-Phenylphenol 10.63<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 5.11                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 777-27       | o-Phenylphenol .42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 777-60       | o-Phenylphenol .78<br>Pine oil 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 777-73       | o-Phenylphenol .07                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 954-10       | o-Phenylphenol .41<br>Isopropanol 45.63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 954-13       | o-Phenylphenol 1.65<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| o-Phenylphoo-Benzyl-p-p-tert-Amyl1043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-191043-19< |              | o-Phenylphenol .041<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol .077<br>p-tert-Amylphenol .074<br>Ethanol 53.096<br>Alkyl* dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride<br>*(60%C14, 30%C16, 5%C18, 5%C12) .042<br>Alkyl* dimethyl ethylbenzyl ammonium chloride<br>*(50%C12, 30%C14, 17%C16, 3%C18) .042 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1043-26      | o-Phenylphenol 10<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 8.5<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 2                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1043-118     | o-Phenylphenol .5<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 6.4<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 3                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1677-128     | o-Phenylphenol 1.5<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 1.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1677-130     | o-Phenylphenol 7.5<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 7.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1677-157     | o-Phenylphenol 3<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 2.85                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2296-101     | o-Phenylphenol .05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| <u>.</u>  |                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3862-177  | o-Phenylphenol 12<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 10<br>p-tert-Amylphenol 4                                           |
| 4822-479  | o-Phenylphenol .1<br>Piperonyl butoxide .25<br>Pyrethrins .1<br>Permethrin .2                                    |
| 5741-6    | o-Phenylphenol 6.13                                                                                              |
| 5741-22   | o-Phenylphenol .051<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol .071<br>Ethanol 64                                                |
| 6836-253* | o-Phenylphenol 4.75<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 4.75                                                              |
| 8284-7    | Sodium o-phenylphenate .31                                                                                       |
| 8764-1    | Sodium o-phenylphenate 25                                                                                        |
| 8764-16   | Sodium o-phenylphenate 24                                                                                        |
| 8764-24   | Sodium o-phenylphenate 1                                                                                         |
| 10145-3   | o-Phenylphenol 10.95                                                                                             |
| 10145-4   | o-Phenylphenol 3.92                                                                                              |
| 33176-5   | o-Phenylphenol .25<br>Ethanol 44.25<br>Alkyl* dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride<br>*(50%C14, 40%C12, 10%C16) .33 |
| 33176-6   | o-Phenylphenol .1<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol .08                                                                 |
| 34810-8   | o-Phenylphenol 6.73<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 5.76                                                              |
| 34810-16  | Sodium o-phenylphenate 8.45<br>Sodium o-benzyl-p-chlorophenate 7.15                                              |
| 34810-19  | o-Phenylphenol 7<br>Thymol 7                                                                                     |
| 34810-21  | o-Phenylphenol .026<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol .023                                                              |
| 34810-22  | o-Phenylphenol .027<br>Thymol .027                                                                               |
| 34810-28  | o-Phenylphenol 10.1<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 2.64                                                              |
| 34810-29  | o-Phenylphenol 7.33<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 6.09                                                              |
| 34810-31  | o-Phenylphenol 3.4<br>o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 3.03                                                               |
|           |                                                                                                                  |

| H            |  |
|--------------|--|
| Ζ            |  |
| п            |  |
| Σ            |  |
| 5            |  |
| บี           |  |
| ŏ            |  |
| $\mathbf{H}$ |  |
|              |  |
| Ξ            |  |
| 2            |  |
| -            |  |
| CHIV         |  |
| ž            |  |
| 4            |  |
|              |  |
| ◄            |  |
| Δ.           |  |
| ш            |  |
| S            |  |
|              |  |

| 39967-9  | o-Phenylphenol 12.5                                                    |  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 37701-7  | p-Chloro-m-cresol 29.6                                                 |  |
|          | Sodium o-phenylphenate 13.1                                            |  |
| 39967-26 | Sodium p-chloro-m-cresolate 31.9                                       |  |
|          | Sodium pyrithione 1.2                                                  |  |
| 43410-9  | o-Phenylphenol 2.5                                                     |  |
| 43553-20 | Sodium o-phenylphenate 31                                              |  |
| 46851-1  | o-Phenylphenol 9                                                       |  |
| 40031-1  | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 1                                              |  |
|          | o-Phenylphenol 4.9                                                     |  |
| 49403-23 | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 10.1                                           |  |
|          | p-tert-Amylphenol 2.5                                                  |  |
| 56392-1  | o-Phenylphenol .37                                                     |  |
| 62296-1  | o-Phenylphenol .99                                                     |  |
| 02270-1  | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 5.25                                           |  |
| 65596-1  | o-Phenylphenol 1                                                       |  |
|          | o-Phenylphenol .4                                                      |  |
| 69658-3  | Phenol .6                                                              |  |
|          | Ethanol 98                                                             |  |
|          | o-Phenylphenol .22                                                     |  |
|          | Allethrins .1                                                          |  |
| 70263-4  | N-Octyl bicycloheptene dicarboximide .33                               |  |
|          | Piperonyl butoxide .2<br>Diisobutylphenoxyethoxy ethyl dimethyl benzyl |  |
|          | ammonium chloride monohydrate .7                                       |  |
| 70627-14 | Potassium o-phenylphenate .159                                         |  |
|          |                                                                        |  |
| 71240-1  | Sodium o-phenylphenate .25                                             |  |
|          | o-Phenylphenol 7.92                                                    |  |
| 71654-17 | o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol 9.97                                           |  |
|          | p-tert-Amylphenol 1.95                                                 |  |
| 72136-1  | o-Phenylphenol .248                                                    |  |

\*Reg. No. 6836-253 optionally may cite studies conducted on Reg. No. 6836-252, as previously permitted.

## Appendix H. List of All Registrants Sent the Data Call-In

A list of registrants sent the Data Call-In will be posted at a later date.

## Appendix I. List of Available Related Documents and Electronically Available Forms

Pesticide Registration Forms are available at the following EPA internet site: <u>http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/</u>.

Pesticide Registration Forms (These forms are in PDF format and require the Acrobat reader)

Instructions

- 1. Print out and complete the forms. (Note: Form numbers that are bolded can be filled out on your computer then printed.)
- 2. The completed form(s) should be submitted in hardcopy in accord with the existing policy.
- 3. Mail the forms, along with any additional documents necessary to comply with EPA regulations covering your request, to the address below for the Document Processing Desk.

DO NOT fax or e-mail any form containing 'Confidential Business Information' or 'Sensitive Information.'

If you have any problems accessing these forms, please contact Nicole Williams at (703) 308-5551 or by e-mail at <u>williams.nicole@epamail.epa.gov</u>.

| The following Agency Pesticide Registration Forms are currently available via the |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| internet at the following locations:                                              |  |

| Internet | at the following locations:                    |                                         |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 8570-1   | Application for Pesticide                      | http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/8570- |
|          | Registration/Amendment                         | <u>1.pdf</u>                            |
| 8570-4   | Confidential Statement of Formula              | http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/8570- |
|          |                                                | <u>4.pdf</u>                            |
| 8570-5   | Notice of Supplemental Registration of         | http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/8570- |
|          | Distribution of a Registered Pesticide Product | <u>5.pdf</u>                            |
|          |                                                |                                         |
| 8570-    | Application for an Experimental Use Permit     | http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/8570- |
| 17       |                                                | <u>17.pdf</u>                           |
| 8570-    | Application for/Notification of State          | http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/8570- |
| 25       | Registration of a Pesticide To Meet a Special  | <u>25.pdf</u>                           |
|          | Local Need                                     |                                         |
| 8570-    | Formulator's Exemption Statement               | http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/8570- |
| 27       |                                                | <u>27.pdf</u>                           |
| 8570-    | Certification of Compliance with Data Gap      | http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/8570- |
| 28       | Procedures                                     | 28.pdf                                  |
|          |                                                |                                         |
| 8570-    | Pesticide Registration Maintenance Fee         | http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/8570- |
| 30       | Filing                                         | <u>30.pdf</u>                           |
| 1        |                                                |                                         |

| 8570-<br>32 | Certification of Attempt to Enter into an<br>Agreement with other Registrants for<br>Development of Data | http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/forms/8570-<br>32.pdf     |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 8570-<br>34 | Certification with Respect to Citations of<br>Data (in PR Notice 98-5)                                   | http://www.epa.gov/opppmsd1/PR_Notices<br>/pr98-5.pdf |
| 8570-<br>35 | Data Matrix (in PR Notice 98-5)                                                                          | http://www.epa.gov/opppmsd1/PR_Notices<br>/pr98-5.pdf |
| 8570-<br>36 | Summary of the Physical/Chemical Properties (in PR Notice 98-1)                                          | http://www.epa.gov/opppmsd1/PR_Notices<br>/pr98-1.pdf |
| 8570-<br>37 | Self-Certification Statement for the<br>Physical/Chemical Properties (in PR Notice<br>98-1)              | http://www.epa.gov/opppmsd1/PR_Notices<br>/pr98-1.pdf |

## **Pesticide Registration Kit**

www.epa.gov/pesticides/registrationkit/.

Dear Registrant:

For your convenience, we have assembled an online registration kit that contains the following pertinent forms and information needed to register a pesticide product with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP):

- 1. The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) and the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA) as Amended by the Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA) of 1996.
- 2. Pesticide Registration (PR) Notices
  - a. 83-3 Label Improvement Program—Storage and Disposal Statements
  - b. 84-1 Clarification of Label Improvement Program
  - c. 86-5 Standard Format for Data Submitted under FIFRA
  - d. 87-1 Label Improvement Program for Pesticides Applied through Irrigation Systems (Chemigation)
  - e. 87-6 Inert Ingredients in Pesticide Products Policy Statement
  - f. 90-1 Inert Ingredients in Pesticide Products; Revised Policy Statement
  - g. 95-2 Notifications, Non-notifications, and Minor Formulation Amendments
  - h. 98-1 Self Certification of Product Chemistry Data with Attachments (This document is in PDF format and requires the Acrobat reader.)

Other PR Notices can be found at <u>http://www.epa.gov/opppmsd1/PR\_Notices</u>.

3. Pesticide Product Registration Application Forms (These forms are in PDF format and will require the Acrobat reader.)

**US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT** 

**US EPA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT** 

- a. EPA Form No. 8570-1, Application for Pesticide Registration/Amendment
- b. EPA Form No. 8570-4, Confidential Statement of Formula
- c. EPA Form No. 8570-27, Formulator's Exemption Statement
- d. EPA Form No. 8570-34, Certification with Respect to Citations of Data
- e. EPA Form No. 8570-35, Data Matrix
- 4. General Pesticide Information (Some of these forms are in PDF format and will require the Acrobat reader.)
  - a. Registration Division Personnel Contact List
  - b. Biopesticides and Pollution Prevention Division (BPPD) Contacts
  - c. Antimicrobials Division Organizational Structure/Contact List
  - d. 53 F.R. 15952, Pesticide Registration Procedures; Pesticide Data Requirements (PDF format)
  - e. 40 CFR Part 156, Labeling Requirements for Pesticides and Devices (PDF format)
  - f. 40 CFR Part 158, Data Requirements for Registration (PDF format)
  - g. 50 F.R. 48833, Disclosure of Reviews of Pesticide Data (November 27, 1985)

Before submitting your application for registration, you may wish to consult some additional sources of information. These include:

- 1. The Office of Pesticide Programs' Web Site
- 2. The booklet "General Information on Applying for Registration of Pesticides in the United States", PB92-221811, available through the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) at the following address:

National Technical Information Service (NTIS) 5285 Port Royal Road Springfield, VA 22161

The telephone number for NTIS is (703) 605-6000. Please note that EPA is currently in the process of updating this booklet to reflect the changes in the registration program resulting from the passage of the FQPA and the reorganization of the Office of Pesticide Programs. We anticipate that this publication will become available during the Fall of 1998.

3. The National Pesticide Information Retrieval System (NPIRS) of Purdue University's Center for Environmental and Regulatory Information Systems. This service does charge a fee for subscriptions and custom searches. You can contact NPIRS by telephone at (765) 494-6614 or through their Web site.

4. The National Pesticide Telecommunications Network (NPTN) can provide information on active ingredients, uses, toxicology, and chemistry of pesticides. You can contact NPTN by telephone at (800) 858-7378 or through their Web site: ace.orst.edu/info/nptn.

The Agency will return a notice of receipt of an application for registration or amended registration, experimental use permit, or amendment to a petition if the applicant or petitioner encloses with his submission a stamped, self-addressed postcard. The postcard must contain the following entries to be completed by OPP:

Date of receipt EPA identifying number Product Manager assignment

Other identifying information may be included by the applicant to link the acknowledgment of receipt to the specific application submitted. EPA will stamp the date of receipt and provide the EPA identifying File Symbol or petition number for the new submission. The identifying number should be used whenever you contact the Agency concerning an application for registration, experimental use permit, or tolerance petition. To assist us in ensuring that all data you have submitted for the chemical are properly coded and assigned to your company, please include a list of all synonyms, common and trade names, company experimental codes, and other names which identify the chemical (including "blind" codes used when a sample was submitted for testing by commercial or academic facilities). Please provide a CAS number if one has been assigned.